

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

1ST BN 27TH MARINES
S&C CONTROL #151-68

3/RJG/waw
5750
Ser: 0038-68
5 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 27th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 May to 31 May 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) Map Vietnam: 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV, Series L7014
(e) Map Vietnam: 1:50,000 Sheets 6640 IV 6641 I 6641 III, &
6641 II, series L7014

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. E. Greenwood
J. E. GREENWOOD

COPY 3 OF 12 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 May 1968 to 31 May 1968

INDEX

- Part I - Organization Data
- Part II - Narrative Summary
- Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD

1-31 May 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

1stLt J. A. HAND

1-31 May 1968

Company A

Capt J. C. PANTHER

1-11 May 1968

1stLt J. F. BOULDIN

12-31 May 1968

Company B

Capt W. T. SWEENEY

1-31 May 1968

Company C

Capt M. T. FARMER

1-31 May 1968

Company D

Capt P. J. KAHNER

1-31 May 1968

2. Location

- a. 1-15 May 1968 : HUE Republic of Vietnam
- b. 16-27 May 1968: Danang, Republic of Vietnam
- c. 28-31 May 1968: GO NOI Island, Republic of Vietnam

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

Maj F. P. ELLER

1-21 May 1968

Maj K. J. SKIPPER

22-31 May 1968

S-1

1stLt K. W. SCHENCK

1-11 May 1968

Capt J. C. PANTHER

12-31 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2

1stLt L. R. BLANKENSHIP

1-31 May 1968

S-3

Maj C. W. GIBSON

1-31 May 1968

S-4

Capt M. A. HANSON

1-31 May 1968

S-5

2ndLt C. J. MILUM

1-11 May 1968

1stLt R. A. BARIBERU

12-31 May 1968

Communications

1stLt G. D. SCHWARTZLOW

1-31 May 1968

Motor Transport

2ndLt S. D. ANDERSON

1-31 May 1968

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
39	1029	2	51

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the reporting period the Battalion operated in three separate areas, HUE, DANANG, and GO NOI Island. (Operations on GO NOI Island were in support of Operation "ALLEN BROOK").

2. The Battalion was in the HUE area from 1-15 May 1968. The mission assigned the Battalion remained the same as reported in the April Command Chronology. The Battalion was responsible for providing security for the NSA complex at TAM MY/COI CO. Additional security missions included the TAM MY - PHU BAI pipeline, MSR along Routes 1 and 551, fuel pumping station YD774251, bridge YD838176 and providing a reaction force for the CAP units in the TAOR. The Battalion's operations in the HUE area during the reporting period were a natural extension of the initial concept of achieving dominance in the TAOR by executing a series of Battalion level operations and retaining a series of platoon bases to further facilitate control over the TAOR; see TAB D, HUE TAOR. Two Battalion level operations were conducted, Operation "NO NAME #4" 3-7 May, and Operation "NO NAME #5" 11 May with the former being quite successful. A summary of the Battalion's battalion level operations is described in paragraph 4.a. The enemy was most active from 5-7 May in the entire HUE TAOR. He conducted a rocket attack on the PHU BAI installation and HUE city. The Battalion did not remain unscarred. During this three day period the enemy attacked Company D defensive position, attacked two Company A platoon patrol bases, and offered strong resistance to Companies C and D sweep of the villages along the canal in GS YD8323, YD8322, and YD8222. The Battalion introduced into its operational tactics forward observer teams (Sting Ray) dispatched during the hours of darkness with starlight scopes to increase visibility. These teams established themselves in positions that enabled them to control the large open rice paddy areas at night. These teams, combined with a series of planned interlocking patrols and ambushes, curtailed the enemy's movement during the hours of darkness. In the 45 days the Battalion operated in the HUE area contact with the enemy remained imminent, however the enemy was driven out of the canal area he previously dominated, denied freedom of movement both day and night and pushed further into the extreme eastern sector of the TAOR. On 15 May, elements from the 2nd Brigade, 101st Division Airborne relieved the Battalion of the HUE TAOR and the Battalion returned to the area south of DANANG.

3. The Battalion occupied the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Command Post (BT070656) and assumed responsibility of the TAOR at 160800H May 1968. The TAOR was broken into three company areas of responsibility to facilitate patrol planning and unit coordination; See TAB E DANANG TAOR. Immediately upon arrival in DANANG, Company D was placed OPCON to the 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines and subsequently directed OPCON to III MAF for duty with the 1st Military Police Battalion. Company D remained OPCON to 1st Military Police Battalion for the remainder of the reporting period. It was immediately apparent that in the DANANG TAOR the Battalion was going to encounter a remarkably different situation, the virtually non-existent confrontation with the enemy of any appreciable size, and the ever

UNCL

D

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY
CLOSURE (1)

present threat of boobytraps. The DANANG TAOR required the saturation patrol activity in the TAOR with particular attention directed to that area defined as the Rocket and Mortar Belts. The dangers and recognition of mines and boobytraps were stressed; dispersion was emphasized. These efforts paid good dividends. During days the Battalion detonated 9 mines and detected and destroyed 33 others for a detection rate of 73%. It suffered a total of 1 KIA and 6 WIA's from the eight detonations. In the DANANG TAOR, close liaison with the 3rd Battalion, 51st Regiment ARVN was established. Company C retained a platoon at the 3rd Battalion, 51st Regiment Headquarters and participated in combined patrol activity in the northern sector of the TAOR. The 3rd Battalion in turn, placed two platoons at the disposal of the Battalion for the purpose of combined patrol activity in the eastern and southern portions of the TAOR. Companies A and C each supported a 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN operation in the TAOR. Company C provided a block force for a search and destroy in the western sector of the TAOR and Company A participated in the search of the village of TRU KHE (1) in the eastern sector of the TAOR. On 25 May 1968, the Battalion received orders directing it to relieve the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines on Operation ALLEN BROOK.

4. On 28 May 1968, the Battalion Headquarters and Company B arrived at Liberty Bridge (AT925532) and proceeded to cross the SONG THU BON to effect a physical link up and relief of the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines and regain operational control of Company C which arrived on the 27th and was with the 3rd Battalion. Immediately upon arrival in the GO NOI Island operating area, the Battalion was tasked with the responsibility of accounting for 11 MIA's from the 3rd Battalion's Company I. Company C swept the area where the MIA's were last seen and accounted for eight and had to withdraw because of darkness. The following day, Company C set out again to complete its mission but was diverted to support Company B, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines who were engaged in a fire fight with an entrenched force of NVA. Company C assaulted the area, displaced the enemy, and located the remaining Company I MIA's. The Battalion's mission on Operation ALLEN BROOK for the remaining days of the reporting period was to conduct searches of the villages in the northern sector of GO NOI Island from Grid Line 94 to Grid Line 03. This mission was accomplished with no significant contacts.

a. Summary of Battalion Level Operations

(1) Operation Order 4-68 (Operation "NO NAME #4", 3-7 May).

The general concept of the operation was to conduct offensive operations along the canal network in the central sector of the TAOR. A secondary mission was to conduct rice denial operations. The operation was to be executed in three phases;

Phase I: Companies C and D establish a position astride a canal and sweep east to west with Company A(-) providing a block position to deny the enemy egress to the west.

Phase II: Company D(Rein) was to conduct an offensive operation on the northeast peninsula bounded by Grid Line 84 and 87 and Grid Line 24 and 27. Company C was to remain in a defensive position astride the canal at YD833238 and conduct patrol activity to the west, south and

DECLASSIFIED

and southeast.

Phase III: Companies C and D conducted a search and clear operation in the villages astride the canal from YD833230 to YD830218.

(a) The position astride the canal had been established and all units were in position to cross the LOD when CG Task Force X-Ray directed the Battalion to support an ARVN operation being controlled by the THU. THIEN Sector Headquarters. Company C and D supported by tanks moved into a block position from YD849220 to YD867237 to support a sweep by the 39th ARVN Ranger Battalion. At 031715H, Companies C and D were relieved from their block position and moved back to defensive positions astride PL Brown (YD835243 to YD832236) and dug in. The following morning Companies C and D once again established a block position in the vicinity of the initial block on 3 May, however, this block was orientated to the southwest. Contact while in the block position was negative.

(b) All units were released from their blocking responsibility and at 041130H, Companies C and D with armor support, deployed to execute the original Phase II of the operation. Company D moved and established a blocking position vicinity of YD872265. Company C swept the village of THON XULNO vicinity YD855255 towards the blocking force. No significant contacts were made. Both companies returned to PL Brown and set in their night defensive positions.

(c) At 050330H, Companies D's position along the defensive sector was attacked from the northeast by an estimated platoon of NVA supported by mortar and rocket fire. The initial attack was repulsed. The second attack shifted to the northwest and penetrated Company D's lines. The penetration was sealed off and assault repulsed through the use of 81mm mortar, artillery, and small arms fire. The perimeter was re-established at 050445H. Five enemy bodies, eight stretchers, and extensive blood trails were found leading to the east and northwest. Four weapons, 25 satchel charges and miscellaneous military equipment was recovered. Phase II of the operation was postponed until 6 May, to enable a thorough search of the battle field to be conducted and rest and reorganization for the Companies.

(d) Phase III commenced 060800H with preparatory fires delivered to support the thrust of Companies C and D along the canal in GS YD8323, YD8322, and YD8222. Platoon Company B established a block position YD814201. Initial contact made by Company D at 0915H vicinity YD837233. Artillery and close air support was called. Company D resumed movement only to meet with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from YD833229. At 061130H, it was apparent that the main obstacle to the advance was the canal running north and south from YD834230 to YD835223. The water was too deep to wade across, and the only avenue of approach was a bridge across the canal and that was defended. Additional supporting arms were called, and at 1550H, Company D crossed

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

the canal under rolling artillery support and began to sweep the village across the canal. Sweep of battlefield revealed 11 VC KIA and six weapons (1 60mm Mortar, 1 RPG7 launcher, and 1 MG), several B-40 rockets and assorted ammunition and miscellaneous military equipment. All units returned to defensive positions along PL Brown at the conclusion of Phase III.

(c) At 070900H, the Battalion executed what had been planned as Phase I of the operation. Companies C and D conducted a search and destroy operation along the canal from YD833238 to YD804248. A platoon from Company A provided a blocking force vicinity YD803246 on both sides of the canal. Particular attention was directed to conducting a methodical search of the hamlets and recovering excessive amounts of rice; negative contact. A villager reported that the VC departed the area three days prior. In the course of the sweep, a detailed sketch of the existing communication trench system and fighting hole positions was completed. At 071300H Operation "NO NAME #4" was terminated. See TAB B for Operation Order 4-68.

(2) Operation Order 5-68, Operation "NO NAME #5", 11 May. An offensive operation on the sand spit in the northeastern sector of the TMOR. Company A and C helo lifted in LZ YD935254 at 110715H and commenced to sweep to the northwest. The Vietnamese National Police Field Force were landed by helo in trace of the assault companies and conducted the detailed search of the hamlets along the axis of advance. The 64th and 65th Popular Force Platoons, PHU VANG District, provided a blocking force supported by a light section of tanks and a light section of Ontos, from YD862298 to YD870305. The 12th Coastal Group junk fleet provided the seaside water borne surveillance and the U.S. Navy Patrol River Force the inland waterway surveillance. The operation included a search of the hamlets of THON KE SUNG YD9126; THON CU LAI, YD8928; and THON AN DUONG, YD8728. The operation proceeded smoothly with no significant contact. Three weapons were captured, 31 detainees, and one VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topicsa. Personnel and Administration

Casualties suffered during this reporting period

<u>USMC</u>						<u>USN</u>				
<u>DAI</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>	<u>DOW</u>
1	10	87	0	26	3	0	1	0	0	0

The Battalion joined the following during this reporting period.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
2	41	0	3

The Battalion presently has 130 billets filled with personnel in the following non-rated MOS's:

<u>0241</u>	<u>0251</u>	<u>0353</u>	<u>0844</u>	<u>1121</u>	<u>1141</u>	<u>1161</u>	<u>1300</u>	<u>1316</u>	<u>1341</u>	<u>1345</u>	<u>1371</u>	<u>1372</u>	<u>1391</u>
1	1	1	2	17	3	3	2	4	2	30	12	2	21
<u>1411</u>	<u>1443</u>	<u>1811</u>	<u>1833</u>	<u>2161</u>	<u>2841</u>	<u>3042</u>	<u>5591</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>					
5	2	15	3	1	1	1	1	130					

The Battalion presently has 426 personnel who are awaiting classification of RTD's based on unaccompanied overseas tours in Hawaii.

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) HUE TAOR 1-15 May 1968

(a) Summary of Enemy Activity. The Battalion has been in constant contact with elements of the C-117 local V.C. Company during the reporting period, in addition. Intelligence reports indicate that two additional Enemy Battalions have moved into the eastern section of the TAOR. The Company Commander of the C-117 Company was killed in an early morning attack on Delta Company's position on 5 May 1968. On two separate occasions the enemy attempted to pass through friendly positions by speaking English. Captured weapons and equipment disclosed an increase and utilization of better weapons and equipment. Most significant observation was the lack of enemy activity in the canal area which previously was a hot spot. During the first week of the reporting period the enemy attempted to force the Battalion out of its Platoon Patrol Bases by frequent probes of the positions. Having failed to

DECLASSIFIED

accomplish this, it appeared that the enemy withdrew further east.
 Captured enemy ordnance during the reporting period:

- 6 AK-47's
- 1 SKS Carbine
- 1 M-16/1 rifle
- 3 U.S. Carbines
- 1 M-1 rifle
- 2 Type 56 Light Machineguns
- 1 RPG-7 Rocket Launcher
- 13 B-40 Rockets
- 28 Satchel Charges
- 1 60mm Chicom Mortar
- 3000 rounds of AK-47 Ammo
- 1000 rounds of Light Machinegun Ammo

(b) Weather

Average Temperature: Day 80 to 90 Degrees

Night 70 to 75 Degrees

Overall Weather: Skies partly cloudy and visibility usually 15 to 20 miles. Little rain with some early morning mist.

(c) Terrain. Mostly flat land with extensive ricefields and several areas of thick treelines and populated villages. The TAOR is interlaced with numerous rivers, streams and canals ranging in depth from two to twelve feet. The TAOR offers excellent avenues of approach into the city of HUE via Route 1, 55, 552 and along the SONG HUONG River and numerous small waterways. The TAOR is generally dry except for these areas near the rivers and streams.

(2) DANANG TAOR: 16-27 May 1968

(a) Summary of Enemy Activity. During this period the enemy avoided any major contacts. The few contacts with the enemy were short in duration characterized by an immediate enemy withdrawal. The enemy's principal tactic was the employment of mines and surprise firing devices. During the reporting period the Battalion encountered 42 Mine/Surprise Firing Devices in the TAOR, of these nine (9) were detonated by friendly troops and 33 uncovered and blown in place. A concerted effort by the Battalion was made to analyze all mine/surprise firing devices to determine probable locations, arming devices and means of employment. This along with troop indoctrination was successful in that 73% of all Mines/Surprise Firing Devices encountered by the Battalion were discovered and blown in place. Enemy ordnance captured during the reporting period:

- 2 AK-47's
- 1 M-14 rifle

- 400 rounds of AK-47 Ammo
- 17 rounds of M-14 Ammo

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(b) Weather

Average Temperature: Day - 95 to 100 Degrees

Night - 70 to 75 Degrees

Overall Weather: Skies partly cloudy with visibility from 25 to 30 miles.

(c) Terrain. Majority of the land is flat and predominately sandy with several areas of thick treelines and villages. The northern and eastern portion of the TAOR is usually wet with several streams and canals which are used in irrigation of the ricefields.

(3) GO NOI Island TAOR: 28 - 31 May 1968

(a) Summary of Enemy Activity. Light enemy contact was made during this period with sporadic small arms and harassing sniper fire. The area of operations has been controlled by the enemy for a long period. All villages are fortified with trenches, spider traps, etc. Villages in this area have been uninhabited by large number of civilians for sometime. Captured documents indicates that the enemy in this area of operations are part of the 36th and 38th Battalions of the 101st NVA Regiment. Captured Enemy Ordnance during the reporting period:

1 AK-47	6 B-40 rockets
3 SKS carbines	12 Chicom Grenades
1 Type 56 Light Machinegun	400 rounds AK-47 Ammo
1 Heavy Machinegun 7.62cal	100 rounds AK-47 Ammo
2 RPG-7 rocket launchers	5 NVA Gas Masks
5 Chicom Rifle Grenades	2 NVA Medical Kits

(b) Weather

Average Temperature: Day - 90 to 100 Degrees

Night - 70 to 75 Degrees

Overall Weather: Hot and clear during the day with showers and thunderstorms late afternoon and night.

(c) Terrain. Generally flat with gradual swells and recesses in terrain. Many Villages which are overgrown with scrub vegetation. All villages have numerous tree lines and hedgerows. The southern portion of the island is interspersed with dry river beds and sandy areas which recede into elephant grass and scrub vegetation ranging in height from three to six feet.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Training

(1) The tempo of operations while the Battalion was in HUE and on Operation "ALLEN BROOK" was such that an extensive training program was not practical. However, certain training priorities were established. Weekly, instruction was conducted on the rules of engagement, weapons safety (to include all infantry weapons the individual would come in contact with) and personal response. Command attention was directed to maintaining a continuous familiarization and maintenance program with the M-16A1 rifle. Daily inspections of the M-16A1 rifle were conducted.

(2) For the short period of time the Battalion was in the DANANG TAOR a formal training program was re-established. The training program placed emphasis on those skills essential to operating in a combat environment and instruction on the minimum quarterly training requirement subjects. On 24 May, 1st Division Personal Response Team presented an excellent 50 minute lecture to the Battalion.

(3) During the reporting period, the Battalion had the opportunity to send selected personnel to a series of schools to enhance their professional proficiency. Schools attended are as follows:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NO PERSONNEL ATTENDED</u>
Division Embarkation	1
Officer Leadership	2
SNCO Leadership	2
NCO Leadership	4
Basic Ammo Technician	1
Supply Accounting	1
Engineer Generator Instruction	3
Land Mine Warfare	20
Ground Surveillance Radar (Bn Level)	12
Officer Civic Action Orientation Course	1

d. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) On 15 May, the Battalion moved from the HUE-PHU BAI area to assume control of the TAOR of the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines. The move south was accomplished utilizing helicopters, LST, and trucks.

(2) On 28 May, the first elements of the Battalion joined Operation "ALLEN BROOK". Logistic support was provided from a Logistics Support Area (LSA) which was established at the 27th Marines command post (Landing Zone 410) at Camp DUONG SON II. Helicopter Support Teams from 1st Shore Party Battalion were attached to each rifle company and to the Battalion Command Group, with resupply effected by helicopters from LZ 410.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) The Battalion supply section was responsible for manning the supply dumps (Class I, II, and III) and for replenishing the Class II operating stocks positioned in the LSA.

(4) Critical Table of Equipment shortages for the period were:

<u>T/#</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>
22680	Telephone Set T/A-312/PT	3
22730	Telephone Set T/A-1/PT	11
23020	Test Set Radio AN/URM-43C	1
42231	Mask, Protective M17	153
51590	Truck, Utility M422A1	1
60048	Bayonet M7	982
60960	Launcher Rocket 3.5"	4

(5) Total funds obligated for the period ending 31 May 1968: \$207,963.00.

e. Civic Action. During the reporting period the Battalion participated in civic action activity in HUE and DANANG areas.

(1) The Battalion retained a MEDCAP capability in the Battalion (Rear) at Camp DOUNG SON II. A total of 877 Vietnamese Nationals were treated with five of the more serious cases evacuated.

(2) The most significant contribution to the civic action program since the Battalion's arrival in Vietnam was the medical assistance program initiated at a refugee camp on COL CO Island (YD768311). The Battalion saw the need for a permanent medical facility to support the refugee camp. To accomplish this need, the Battalion constructed a 32 bed hospital, stocked it with medical supplies and obtained the services of two registered nurses. A total of 750 patients were treated by the Battalion's medical officer and corpsmen. A general reaction of the populace was one of extreme gratitude.

f. Personal Response.

(1) On 5 and 6 May 1968 a serious incident occurred at XUAN HOA hamlet, east of HUE vicinity YD768229, in which a total of 5 Vietnamese males were murdered by members of this command. On 5 May 1968 two of the victims were murdered at the hands of two Marines using M-16A1 rifles. On 6 May two victims were murdered by a firing squad consisting of seven men, including the two Marines involved on 5 May 1968. A third victim died as a result of hanging at the hands of the same men. At this writing a CID investigation is being completed, an Article 32 investigation is being arranged for 12 June, and charges for violation of Article 118 UCMJ have been drawn up against seven (7) members of this Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CHRONOLOGICAL LISTING OF EVENTS

1-2 May

Battalion conducted day and night patrol and ambush activity from company command posts and from platoon patrol bases YD809254, YD782246, YD787229, YD787228, YD787228, and YD807265. Battalion continued to employ Sting Ray forward observer teams at night to deny the enemy the ability to harvest rice at night and move freely in areas not patrolled. Sting Rays definitely curtailed enemy movement in the paddy areas. M&D&P at refugee camp YD833323 continues. Plans finalized and construction began to build a hospital.

3 May

Battalion commenced an offensive operation along the canal network in the central sector of the TAOR (see Operation Order 4-68 "NO NAME #4", appended as TAB B to enclosure (1)). Phase I of the operation postponed due to order from CG Task Force X-Ray to deploy in support of an ARVN Ranger operation. Companies C and D established block position from YD849220 to YD867237. While enroute to block position the villages of AP DONG THUAN YD850230, THON TRUNG AM. YD851220 and AP DONG GI YD861230 were searched.

4 May

Operation "NO NAME #4" continued; executed Phase II modified. Companies C and D released from support role for ARVN Rangers. Company D established a blocking position YD865259 to YD872265 in support a search and destroy operations conducted by Company C in the village of THON XUAN O YD855248. Upon completion of the operation, Companies C and D returned to PL Brown and established defensive positions from YD835244 to YD853235.

5 May

Execution of Operation "NO NAME #4" continued, Company D (-) night defensive position YD834245 assaulted at 0330H by estimated enemy of platoon strength and supported by mortar and rocket fire.

Numerous weapons and military equipment recovered upon police of the battle field. Operation "NO NAME #4" temporarily suspended to allow men to rest and to clean weapons and equipment. An enemy element of platoon strength assaulted a Company A PPB (YD798245 at 0230H; enemy assault repulsed.

6 May

Companies C and D executed Phase III of Operation "NO NAME #4". Conducted offensive operations along canal GS YD8323, YD8322, and YD8222. Heavy automatic weapons fire encountered from YD83329. Heavy contact thereafter. Sweep of battle field recovered numerous weapons and military equipment. Company A PPB YD798246 assaulted by enemy of estimated platoon strength at 0400H; enemy assault repulsed three separate times.

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

7 May Execution of Phase I of Operation "NO NAME #4"; sweep of canal with sweep forces moving east to west. Sweep of area with negative results. Interrogation of a villager revealed the enemy departed area three days earlier. Study of communication trench system which parallels canal completed in the course of the operation.

8 May Company A vacated PPB YD804254. Position to be covered by ambushes and Sting Ray team surveillance. Routine patrol activity and security missions.

9 May Company C designated "Bald Eagle" Company. Company D designated one "Sparrow Hawk" platoon.

10 May Company D CP received 25 rounds 60mm mortar incoming. Operation "NO NAME #5" postponed due to "Bald Eagle" commitment. "Bald Eagle" and "Sparrow Hawk" commitment terminated.

11 May Battalion executed Operation "NO NAME #5". Bridge at YD795251 reinforced by Det, 32 Bridge Co. Bridge essential for armor movement east along Route 552. Platoon Company A established two positions along the northern portion of the SONG HUONG to deny the enemy likely ambush sites capable of firing on Naval river patrol craft.

12-14 May Platoon Company C assumed responsibility for security along SONG HUONG River.

14 May Company C relieved of security mission at Naval Support Activity by U.S. Army Company. Command Group "A" minus the Battalion Commander, along with Company C, helo lifted back to Danang to commence offensive operations from the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines CP BT070656 (LZ 413).

15 May All companies commenced withdrawal from PPB's at 0600H. Company B helo lifted from PHU BAI to LZ 413; Company A and Command Group "B" helo lifted out from Battalion CP to LZ 413. Company D and H&S Company (-), along with the bulk of the supplies and equipment, departed for DANANG by LST. Elements of the 2nd Battalion Brigade, 101st Airborne Division assumed control of the TLOP at 0600H. The Command Group with Companies A, B, and C co-located with the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines in their CP. The Battalion terminated MEDCAP at COL CO refugee camp YD833325.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

16 May Company C assigned one platoon to conduct combined patrol with elements of the 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN. Platoon will be billeted in 3/51's Headquarters at BINH KY on a semi-permanent basis. Company from 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN, augmented the Battalion for the purpose of terrain familiarization and the conduct of combined patrol activities. Company D OPCON to 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines.

17 May Routine Patrol activity throughout the TAOR emphasizing saturation patrolling in the "Rocket Belt".

18 May Company D OPCON III MAF for duty with the 1st MP Battalion. Battalion commenced to employ Sting Ray type forward observer teams during hours of darkness to increase surveillance over areas not capable of being covered by patrol activity.

19 May Routine patrol activity throughout TAOR emphasising saturation patrolling in the "Rocket Belt".

20 May Company I, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines OPCON to the Battalion. Battalion commenced patrol activity in northern sector of TAOR in area designated as the "Mortar Belt".

21-22 May Patrol activity throughout TAOR with emphasis on saturation patrolling in "Rocket and Mortar Belts".

23 May Company C provided a blocking force in support of 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN operation in the western sector of the Desert Area. Block positions established BT035693 to BT050690 and from BT054679 to BT049662.

24 May Commenced combined patrol activity with 3rd Battalion 51st ARVN in the "Mortar Belt".

25 May Company I reverted to OPCON 3rd Battalion 27th Marines. Routine patrol activity throughout TAOR.

26 May Routine patrol activity throughout TAOR with no significant contact.

27 May Company C OPCON to 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines and helo lifted to GO NOI Island. Patrol from Company A surprised 6-8 VC at BT077669 who were set in ambush site. Enemy fled and left 3 weapons, 8 grenades and numerous other military equipment.

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

28 May

Battalion (-) departed by motor convoy to GO MOI Island for participation in Operation "ALLEN BROOK". Rear echelon 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines assumed responsibility of TAOB at 0700H. Company A OPCON to 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines effected at AT935528. Company C searched village of CU BAN (4) AT945632 and accounted for 8 of 11 MIA's reported by Company I, 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines. One body remained but was covered by enemy MG position. Company C withdrew because of darkness. Battalion CP established at AT955546.

29 May

Company C commenced to search village CU BAN (4) (AT945532) to recover one body and attempt to account for 3 MIA's Company I but was diverted to support Company B, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. Company C assaulted treeline (AT948528) to relieve pressure on platoon of Company B. Four enemy KIA's, 1 POW (WIA) and numerous weapons and military equipment captured. Battalion CP remained at AT955546.

30 May

Battalion commenced to sweep east searching all villages along axis of advance; no significant contacts. Several isolated sniper incidents. Battalion CP established AT996542.

31 May

Company A returned to Battalion control. Company I reverted back to 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines control. Battalion completed visual link up with elements of 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. Battalion crossed railroad (BT001537) and commenced sweeping northeast while 1st Battalion, 26th Marines sweeping east. Sweeps for both battalions were halted at the 02 grid line. Battalion CP established BT019548. Company D remained OPCON to III MAF.

UNCLASSIFIED

May

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operations Unit Journal
- ✓ TAB B - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operation Order 4-68 (Operation "NO NAME #4")
- ✓ TAB C - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Frag Order 1-68 (Operation "NO NAME #5").
- ✓ TAB D - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines HUE TAO
- ✓ TAB E - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines DINANG TAO
- ✓ TAB F - GO NOI Island Operating Area

(TABS A, B, and C will be submitted with the original chronology only)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 COC	
PLACE PHU VANG	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H May 1968	TO (Date and hour) 012400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		(1)	010001H	D-22 is now leaving PPB	S,M,F
0012		(2)	010012H	B-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0023		(3)	010023H	D-22 in AS	S,M,F
0047		(4)	010047H	B-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0057		(5)	010057H	C-11 left 30 min ago	S,M,F
0102		(6)	010102H	A-32 left CkPt #2 15 min ago	S,M,F
0106		(7)	010106H	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0114		(8)	010114H	A-32 now departing	S,M,F
0130		(9)	010130H	B-13 now departing	S,M,F
0131		(10)	010131H	A-21 & A-22 now departing	S,M,F
0150		(11)	010150H	C-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0154		(12)	010154H	B-13 has departed	S,M,F
0156		(13)	010156H	A-13 leaving PPB	S,M,F
0201		(14)	010201H	A-12 has returned	S,M,F
0221		(15)	010221H	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0234		(16)	010256H	A-34 at southern CRPT	S,M,F
0235		(17)	010234H	C-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0311		(18)	010311H	A-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
	0320	(19)	010320H	To Co B: be advised of unfriendly track vehicle reported moving west at YD856189.	S,M,F
0313		(20)	010313H	B-11 has returned	S,M,F
0329		(21)	010329H	C-11 has returned	S,M,F
0333		(22)	010333H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0337		(23)	010337H	A-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0433		(24)	010433H	B-22 has returned	S,M,F
0442		(25)	010442H	B-32 is still at CkPt #1	S,F
0446		(26)	010446H	B-23 is at AS & B-13 has returned	S,M,F
0500		(27)	010500H	2-A leaving present location and are now going to A-3 PPB	S,M,F
0514		(28)	010514H	A-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0516		(29)	010516H	2-A we are now at A-3 PPB	S,F
0520		(30)	010520H	B-23 has returned	S,M,F
0530		(31)	010530H	D-31 now leaving AS	S,M,F
0535		(32)	010535H	B-13 left CP	S,M,F
0549		(33)	010549H	A-13 has returned	S,M,F
0612		(34)	010612H	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0631		(35)	010631H	D-12 at C.P.	S,M,F
0634		(36)	010634H	A-21 returned to PPB	S,M,F
0645		(37)	010645H	D-31 & D-11 leaving CP	S,M,F
0701		(38)	010701H	D-22 returned	S,M,F
0702		(39)	010702H	B-23 departed	S,M,F
0705		(40)	010705H	A1A setting up	S,M,F
0714		(41)	010714H	D-21 entering PPB	S,M,F
0704		(42)	010704H	D-32 at CP.	S,M,F
0727		(43)	010727H	D-21 leaving PPB	S,M,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

TAB "A"

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

PHO VANG

FROM (Date and hour)

010001 May 1968

TO (Date and hour)

012400 May 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0744		(44)	010744H	B-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0806		(45)	010806H	Have 1 element, there all day	S,M,F	
0803		(46)	010803H	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0818		(47)	010818H	D-31 at CP	S,M,F	
0825		(48)	010825H	A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0827		(49)	010827H	D-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0841		(50)	010841H	B-31 departing IP, A-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0903		(51)	010903H	A-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0914		(52)	010914H	A-31 returned	S,M,F	
0928		(53)	010928H	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0937		(54)	010937H	A-32 departing PPB	S,M,F	
0944		(55)	010944H	A-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0948		(56)	010948H	B-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0950		(57)	010950H	B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0953		(58)	010958H	B-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
011005		(59)	011005H	A-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1009		(60)	011009H	A-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1030		61	VERBAL	Ranger locations for today- 789250, 788228 802247, 802222	S,M,F	
1035		(62)	011025H	D-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1033		(63)	011033H	D-21 returned	S,M,F	
1045		(64)	011045H	A-21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1048		(67)	011048H	B-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1105		(68)	011056H	B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1101		(69)	011101H	A-21 at CkPt 6, B-31 returned, A-11 at #1	S,M,F	
1105		(70)	011105H	Hole in pipeline near valve	S,M,F	
1135		(71)	011135H	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1138		(72)	011138H	A-21 at CkPt #7	S,M,F	
	1115	(73)	011115H	Go memo 5512	S,F	
1156		(74)	011156H	A-32 at CkPt #4, A-21 at PPB	S,M,F	
1157		(75)	011157H	B-13 at CP	S,M,F	
1220		(76)	011220H	PPD - leak in pipeline 788273	S,M,F	
1234		(77)	011234H	PPA - A-32 at CkPt 5	S,M,F	
1124	LATE	(78)	011112H	PPA - A-11 CkPt 2; A-32 CR; A-11 CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1258		(79)	011258H	PPD - D-13 leaving CP	S,M,F	
1317		(80)	011317H	PPA - A-32 at CkPt 6	S,M,F	
1309		(81)	011309H	PPD - D-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1311		(82)	011311H	PPA - B-32 departing IP	S,M,F	
1320		(83)	011320H	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
XXX	1324	(84)	011324H	to all units: CO conf at 1600 today	S,F	
1328		(85)	011328H	PPC - C-21 CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1133		(86)	011333H	PPA - B-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1336		(87)	011336H	PPA - A-32 at CkPt 7	S,M,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1346		(88)	011346H	PPD - D-13 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1353		(89)	011353H	PPC - unable to attend CO meeting	S,F	
1415		(90)	011415H	PPD - D-32 leaving CP	S,M,F	
1416		(91)	011416H	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1418		(92)	011418H	PPA - A-32 at PPB	S,M,F	
1421		(93)	011421H	PPD - D-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1430		(94)	011430H	PPD - D-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1433		(95)	011433H	PPA - B-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1434		(96)	011434H	PPD - D-22 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
1440		(97)	011440H	PPD - D-13 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
1518		(98)	011518H	PPD - D-13 entered CP	S,M,F	
1520		(99)	011520H	PPD - D-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1519		(100)	011519H	PPC - C-11 left CP; C-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
1545		(101)	011545H	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1545		(102)	011545H	PPD - D-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1557		(103)	011557H	PPA - B-32 in PPB	S,M,F	
1603		(104)	011603H	PPD - D-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1633		(105)	011633H	PPD - D-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1634		(106)	011634H	PPB - B-23 returned CP	S,M,F	
1636		(107)	011636H	PPC - C-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1700		(108)	011700H	PPD - D-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
	1730	(109)	011730H	to Metile Segard - units returned south of blue line - affirmative	S,F	
1747		(110)	011747H	A-11 is at CkPt #6	S,M,F	
1758		(111)	011758H	A-11 HAS returned	S,M,F	
1802		(112)	011802H	SPOT REPORT from A-3 contact	S,M,F	
1847		(113)	011847H	D-22 at CkPt #3 & D-32 past CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1932		(114)	011932H	D-11 departing, D-32 returned, D-32 at AS	S,M,F	
				D-31 departing & D-22 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1955		(115)	011955H	A-21 departing	S,M,F	
2030		(116)	012030H	Co B patrol checks	S,F	
2035		(117)	012035H	A-11 departing	S,M,F	
	2100	(118)	012100H	Msg to rear	S,F	
2100		(119)	012100H	B-22 departing	S,M,F	
2111		(120)	012114H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2115		(121)	012115H	A-31 departing	S,M,F	
2120		(122)	012120H	C-11 CkPt #2 (2100)	S,M,F	
2134		(123)	012134H	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
2139		(124)	012139H	B-23 departing	S,M,F	
2145		(125)	012145H	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2147		(126)	012147H	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2200		(127)	012200H	A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2231		(128)	012231H	B-33 departed	S,M,F	
2238		(129)	012238H	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
2250		(130)	012250H	A-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
2255		(131)	012255H	Spot Report on A-1 findings	S,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 COC	
PLACE PHU VANG	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H May 1968	TO (Date and hour) 022400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		(1)	020001H	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0002	0002	(2)	020002H	SPOT REPORT to DEFEND A-11 patrol	S,M,F
0020		(3)	020020H	SPOT REPORT: A-33 rec 2 dud mortar rds.	S,M,F
0118	0118	(4)	020118H	Above Spot Report to DEFEND	S,M,F
0110		(5)	020110H	X-Ray receiving incoming mm & Rkt fire	S,M,F
0120		(6)	020120H	B-11 departed 0110	S,M,F
0138		(7)	020138H	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0217		(8)	020217H	C-12 left C.P.	S,M,F
0245		(9)	020245H	A-11 leaving CkPt #4	S,M,F
0303		(10)	020303H	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0313		(11)	020313H	C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0320		(12)	020320H	SPOT REPORT: A-1 spots 6-8 VC along treeline	S,M,F
0328		(13)	020328H	A-11 at CP #5	S,M,F
0336		(14)	020336H	B-11 at CKPT #2	S,M,F
	0340	(15)	020340H	Above Spot Report to Defend	S,F
0342		(16)	020342H	B-22 at CP	S,M,F
0448		(17)	020448H	A-11 at CkPt #6, A-31 departing #2	S,M,F
0450		(18)	020450H	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0459		(19)	020459H	B-11 at CP	S,M,F
0500		(20)	020500H	A-21 at PPB	S,M,F
0518		(21)	020518H	A-11 returned to PPB	S,M,F
0521		(22)	020521H	PP2B, PP2C returned to PPB	S,M,F
0538		(23)	020538H	D-11 returned	S,M,F
0546		(24)	020546H	D-31 left A.S. 0545	S,M,F
0550		(25)	020550H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0555		(26)	020555H	PPB - B-31 leaving CP	S,M,F
0559		(27)	020559H	PPA - A-22 TOD 0630	S,M,F
0606		(28)	020606H	2B - 2B returned CP	S,M,F
0610		(29)	020610H	PPA - B-33 returned PPB	S,M,F
0619		(30)	020619H	2B - at red line returning home	S,M,F
0621		(31)	020621H	PPA - B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0629		(32)	020629H	PP2B - minside friendly lines out of net	S,M,F
0630		(33)	020630H	PPA - A-1A leaving PPB check my spot 0230	S,F
0631		(34)	020631H	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0633		(35)	020633H	PPA - B-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0635		(36)	020635H	PPA - A-22 departing PPB	S,M,F
0643		(37)	020643H	PPD - SPOT civilian shot stealing tools	S,F
0651		(38)	020651H	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0652		(39)	020652H	PPD - D-21 at PPB; D-11 leaving CP; D-22 at PPB	S,M,F
0655		(40)	020655H	PPD - D-31 left CP	S,M,F
0657		(41)	020657H	PPC - C-12 reached CkPt 3	S,M,F
0705		(42)	020705H	PPA - B-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0707		(43)	020707H	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0720		(44)	020720H	PPC - C-12 entered CP	S,M,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

020000H May 68

TO (Date and hour)

022400H May 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0727		(45)	020727H	PPA - A-22 at YD817242	S,M,F	
0806		(46)	020806H	PPB - B-22 leaving CP	S,M,F	
0807		(47)	020807H	PPA - A-31 return PPB at 0600	S,M,F	
0811		(48)	020811H	PPC - C-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0815		(49)	020815H	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0818		(50)	020818H	PPD - D-21 200 m from CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0820		(51)	020820H	PPD - D-31 entering CP	S,M,F	
0821		(52)	020821H	PPB - B-12 leaving CP	S,M,F	
0831		(53)	020831H	PPD - D-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0832		(54)	020832H	PPA - B-31 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
0838		(55)	020838H	PP - B-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0857		(56)	020857H	PPB - B-12 CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0905		(57)	020905H	PP - B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0920		(58)	020920H	PP - D-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0937		(59)	020937H	PPC - C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0957		(60)	020957H	PPB - B-23 departing CP; B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
0953		(61)	020953H	PPB - B22 rec 3rds, took cover neg results	S,F	
1011		(62)	021011H	to PPC - maltreatment of detainee by PPC	S,F	
1013		(63)	021013H	SPOT TO DEFEND ON JOURNAL ENTRY #61	S,F	
1016		(64)	021016H	PPD - D-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1020		(65)	021020H	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1043		(66)	021043H	PPD - D-21 entered PPB	S,M,F	
1045		(67)	021045H	PPA - A-22 past CkPt 5 on way to CkPt 6	S,M,F	
1048		(68)	021048H	PPA - B031 holding of CkPt 4	S,M,F	
1051		(69)	021051H	PPC - C-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1054		(70)	021054H	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1057		(71)	021057H	PPB - B-22 at CP	S,M,F	
1058		(72)	021058H	PPC - Go be your CP 1700 xxxx office hrs	S,M,F	
1103		(73)	021103H	PPD - D3 departed CP	S,M,F	
1104		(74)	021104H	A6 - SPOT; A22 enemy in tree line, called arty & air, good effect on target	S,F	
1120		(75)	Verbal	X-Ray 6 arrived this position	S,F	
1129		(76)	021129H	PP - B-12 entering friendly lines	S,M,F	
1128		(77)	021128H	Intell report	S,M,F	
1141		(78)	021141H	A-11 departed & B-31 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1158		(79)	021158H	D-2 returned & D-3 departing	S,M,F	
1155		(80)	021155H	B22 departing	S,M,F	
1205		(81)	021205H	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1209		(82)	021209H	B-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1222		(83)	021222H	B-31 at CkPt #6	S,M,F	
1226		(84)	021226H	A-32 departing	S,M,F	
1233		(85)	021233H	B-31 returned	S,M,F	
1238		(86)	021238H	D-2 returned	S,M,F	
1239		(87)	021239H	A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M--Maps S--Staff	T--Troops F--File
1247		(88)	021247H	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1248		(89)	021248H	B-23 returned	S,M,F	
	1222	(90)	021222H	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,M,F	
1306		(91)	021306H	D-32 departing	S,M,F	
1326		(92)	021326H	D-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1323		(93)	021323H	A-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1331		(94)	021331H	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1341		(95)	021341H	D-21 returned	S,M,F	
1358		(96)	021358H	B-23 departing	S,M,F	
1359		(97)	021359H	B-32 departing	S,M,F	
1402		(98)	021402H	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1404		(99)	021404H	A-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1413		(100)	021413H	B-22 returned	S,M,F	
1430		(101)	021430H	B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1448		(102)	021448H	B-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1509		(103)	021509H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1515		(104)	021515H	Pipeline on fire at YD790274	S,M,F	
1516		(105)	021516H	A-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1545		(106)	021545H	B-23 at CkPt #3 & B-22 returned	S,M,F	
1545		(107)	021545H	A-32 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1550		(108)	021550H	D-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1555		(109)	021555H	B-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1555		(110)	021555H	SPOT REPORT on A-32	S,M,F	
1605		(111)	021605H	A-32 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1628		(112)	021628H	A-32 at CkPt #6	S,M,F	
	1641	(113)	021641H	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,M,F	
XXXXXXXXXX						
1643		(114)	021643H	D-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1643		(115)	021643H	B-32 at PPB	S,M,F	
1700		(116)	021700H	D-32 returned	S,M,F	
1705		(117)	021705H	B-23 returned	S,M,F	
1723		(118)	021723H	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1738		(119)	021738H	C-21 at C.P.	S,M,F	
1748		(120)	021748H	A-32 at PPB, A-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
1800		(121)	021800H	Fire Mission 81s - 15 VC in open -	S,M,F	
1810		(122)	021810H	A-11 at PPB	S,M,F	
1909		(123)	021909H	D-11 & D-12 left CP at 1900	S,M,F	
1847		(124)	021847H	A-21 departing PPB	S,M,F	
1947		(125)	021947H	B-12 standing by as a reaction force	S,M,F	
2003		(126)	022003H	D-31 now leaving PPB	S,M,F	
2005		(127)	022005H	D-32 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
2018		(128)	022018H	A-12 departing CP 2000	S,M,F	
2045		(129)	022045H	D-31, D-32 set in A.S.	S,M,F	
2053		(130)	022053H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2106		(131)	022106H	B-23 departing CP	S,M,F	
2126		(132)	022126H	A-31 departed PPB	S,M,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3

PHO VANG

020001H May 1968

022400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2131		(133)	022131H	A-21 entered PPB	S,M,F	
2113		(134)	022113H	B-22 departed	S,M,F	
2129		(135)	022129H	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2111		(136)	022111H	A-12 back at PPB	S,M,F	
2145		(137)	022145H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2148		(138)	022148H	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2202		(139)	022202H	D-11 held up at Blue U1.7 RO.2	S,M,F	
2220		(140)	022220H	B-22 has sprung a Ambush- results to follow	S,M,F	
2221		(141)	022221H	A-12 departing	S,M,F	
2248		(142)	022248H	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
2225		(143)	022225H	Enemy units Vic 920220	S,M,F	
2310	2310	(144)	022310H	SPOT REPORT: to DEFEND Co A fired at 1 VC	S,M,F	
2220		(145)	022222H	SPOT REPORT: A-12 spots 4 VC	S,M,F	
2310		(146)	022310H	A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2310		(147)	022310H	Delta reports hole in pipeline at Valve #1	S,M,F	
2323	2323	(148)	022323H	Spot Report to D fend on A-12	S,M,F	
2323		(149)	022323H	B-32, A-12 at CkPt #2 & #1 resp.	S,M,F	
2323		(150)	022323H	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
2315		(151)	022315H	SPOT REPORT: B-22 sprung ambush	S,M,F	
2320		(152)	022320H	SPOT REPORT: A-1 tank spotlight spots 1 VC	S,M,F	
2326		(153)	022326H	A-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
	2333	(154)	022333H	SPOT REPORT: to DEFEND on B ambush	S,M,F	
2332		(155)	022332H	SPOT REPORT: PPD rec incomming grenade	S,M,F	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		
				SUMMARY: Civilian shot steeling tools;		
				A-22 observed enemy in treeline		
				called arty & air;		
				DAND		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 COC	
PLACE THUA THIEN, PHO VANG District	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H May 68	TO (Date and hour) 032400H May 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL OPENED		
0017		(1)	030017H	PPA - A-31 leaving CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0027		(2)	030027H	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0035		(3)	030035H	PPB - B-12 arrived friendly lines	S,M,F	
0054		(4)	030054H	PPA - A-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0104		(5)	030104H	PPB - B-11 leaving friendly lines	S,M,F	
0121		(6)	030121H	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 1; A-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
0124		(7)	030124H	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0138		(8)	030138H	PPA - A-21 entering CP	S,M,F	
0154		(9)	030154H	PPCR - C-11 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
0156		(10)	030156H	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0217		(11)	030217H	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0301		(12)	030301H	PPA - B-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
0303		(13)	030312H	PPCR - C-11 returned CP 0250	S,M,F	
0332		(14)	030332H	PPA - A-31 leaving CkPt 2	S,M,F	
0342		(15)	030342H	PPB - B-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
0347		(16)	030347H	PPA - A-31 at PPB; A-32 at PPB	S,M,F	
0444		(17)	030444H	PPB - B-23 returned CP	S,M,F	
0449		(18)	030449H	PPD - D-31 at PPB; D-32 at PPB	S,M,F	
0450		(19)	030450H	PPA - A-31 leaving PPB for B3 position ambushed at 0500H vic YD784237 2 WIA's	S,M,F	
0507		(20)	030507H	PPB - B-22 returned CP	S,M,F	
0541		(21)	030541H	PPD - PPD will depart CP in 05 min	S,F	
0550		(22)	030550H	PPD - PPD now departing CP	S,F	
0600		(23)	030600H	SPOT REPORT on A-31 ambushes by 4-5 VC	S,F	
0618		(24)	030618H	D-12 & D-11 returned	S,M,F	
0645		(25)	030645H	A-2 departed	S,M,F	
0649		(26)	030649H	D-11 & D-12 departing	S,M,F	
0648		(27)	030648H	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,F	
0655		(28)	030655H	B-11 departing	S,M,F	
0707		(29)	030707H	B-22 departing	S,M,F	
0708		(30)	030708H	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0714		(31)	030714H	B-11 returned	S,M,F	
0714		(32)	030714H	Co D at YD860258	S,M,F	
0715		(33)	030715H	B-3 approaching route 552 ONTOS in sight	S,F	
0735		(34)	030735H	Co D elements will be in assembly on PL BROWN in 10 min	S,M,F	
0736		(35)	030736H	A-2 departing	S,M,F	
0741		(36)	030741H	ONTOS about 3000 meters from position	S,M,F	
0750			Verbal	Co C boarding truck ready for departure	S,F	
0753		(37)	030753H	(TANKS) bridge out must make detour around rice paddy.	S,F	
0754		(38)	030754H	ONTOS are now at wheat crossing	S,M,F	
0755		(39)	030755H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0755		(40)	030755H	B-3 are at junction of the road	S,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	
-------	--

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3	
PLACE PHO VANG	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H May 1968	TO (Date and hour) 032400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1	1011	61	031011H	Co D submit nomination of 2 NCO (Sgt-Cpl) to attend NCO Leadership Course convening 27 May, submit by 050800H	S,F	
	1015	62	031015H	Co B submit nomination of 1 Officer to attend Officers Leadership Course convening date 20 May, by 040800H	S,F	
1015		63	031015H	Co A, A-2 OP observed 5 unarmed men entering treeline at YD814238. Men going north in a hurry	S,M,F	
1129		64	031129H	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
	1131	65	031131H	SITREP sent to X-Ray	S,F	
	1131	66	031131H	To Defend; our elements are in position	S,M,F	
	1212	67	031212H	To Defend: Providence assumed OP CON	S,M,F	
1212		68	031212H	B-23, B-11 returned to CP	S,M,F	
1224		69	031224H	B-22 has departed	S,M,F	
1231		70	031231H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1258		71	031258H	Advanced elements reached grave yard Farland	S,M,F	
1315		72	031315H	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1345		73	031345H	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1 400		74	031400H	B-23 leaving CP	S,M,F	
1405		75	031405H	D-6 - Sit Rep	S,M,F	
1420		76	031420H	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1420		77	031420H	Friendly locations from liaison	S,M,F	
1430		78	031430H	Nearest friendly- 1300 meters SE right flank	S,M,F	
	1430	79	031430H	Units advised as of friendly positions	S,M,F	
1440		80	031440H	A-11 departed	S,M,F	
1446		81	031446H	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1450		82	031450H	Sit Rep fr. D-6	S,M,F	
1452		83	031452H	B-23 leaving CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1505		84	031505H	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1510		85	031510H	C-1 departed CP	S,M,F	
1526		86	031526H	C-1 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1527		87	031527H	You hit white mark- PPC-6	S,M,F	
1542		88	031542H	B-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1600		89	031600H	SPOT REPORT: A-11 found 1 wounded WC	S,M,F	
1604		90	031604H	C-1 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
	1622	91	031622H	Above Spot Report to DEFEND	S,M,F	
	1625	92	031625H	To Defend- elements have reached blocking positions.	S,M,F	
1639		93	031639H	A-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1647		94	031647H	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1654		95	031654H	C-1 at CkPt #4	S,E,F	
1711		96	031711H	A-21 at CkPt #4, A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1711		97	031711H	PP-6 to original position for night	S,M,F	
1717		98	031717H	C-1 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1717		99	031717H	B-22 returned	S,M,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

PHU VANG

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H May 1968

TO (Date and hour)

032400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1725		100	031725H	D-12 Pipeline Security entered CP	S,M,F	
1729		101	031729H	B-13 at CP	S,M,F	
1737		102	031737H	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1737		103	031737H	G-1 entering C.P.	S,M,F	
1802		(104)	031802H	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 5	S,M,F	
1812		(105)	031812H	PA - Tigers location	S,F	
1819		(106)	031819H	PPA - A-12 departing PPB; A-12 changed to A-11	S,M,F	
1830		(107)	031830H	PPA - A-11 at CkPt 5	S,M,F	
1854		(108)	031854H	PPA - A-11 entering PPB	S,M,F	
1858		(109)	031858H	PPA - A-21 at CP	S,M,F	
1909		(110)	031909H	PPB - PP4 enroute to our CP	S,M,F	
1925		(111)	031925H	PP4 - Now entering CP	S,M,F	
1858		(112)	031858H	HAWKINS LISTON VICTOR - positions	S,F	
1929		(113)	031929H	PPC - part C elements across canal fire from north and south	S,F,M	
1845		(114)	031845H	GOWPOKE 2-1 freshly dug grave mound at YD846242 25 holes all total	S,M,F	
1931		(115)	031931H	PPD - D-11 & D-12 left CP	S,M,F	
	2001	(116)	032001H	PP3 to Defend 3 - consulted with nettle regard feels we are OK at PL Brown	S,F	
2007		(117)	032007H	PPB - B-23 leaving CP	S,M,F	
2017		(118)	032017H	PPB - B-22 leaving CP	S,M,F	
2030		(119)	032030H	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2033		(120)	032033H	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2045		(121)	032045H	PPD - Tigers moving into nighttime posits	S,M,F	
2045		(122)	032045H	PPC - SPOT lead elements fired upon by AW, SA, & rockets, returned fire same	S,F	
	2058	(123)	032058H	ABOVE SPOT TO DEFEND	S,F	
2051		(124)	032051H	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 2 AS	S,M,F	
2104		(125)	032104H	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2101		(126)	032101H	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2118	2118	(127)	032118H	TO DEFEND night time positions D&C Co's	S,F	
2130		(128)	032130H	PP2A's position	S,M,F	
2152		(129)	032152H	PPA - A-22 leaving CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2143		(130)	032143H	PPC - all elements on south side of canal	S,F	
2144		(131)	032144H	A6 - SPOT : A3 received one incoming hand grenade into PPB, VC tripped flare presued	S,F	
2210		(132)	032210H	ABOVE SPOT TO DEFEND	S,F	
2204		(133)	032204H	PPA - A-12 leaving CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2211		(134)	032211H	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
032224H		(135)	032224H	PPA - A-12 & A-22 reached PPB	S,M,F	
2305		(136)	032305H	PPA - A-13 left PPB	S,M,F	
2308		(137)	032308H	PPA - A-21 left PPB	S,M,F	
2315		(138)	032315H	PPA - A-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
2330		(139)	032330H	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 COC	
PLACE PHU VANG	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H MAY 1968	TO (Date and hour) 042400H MAY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0002				JOURNAL OPENED		
0022		1	040022H	A-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0035		2	040035H	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0101	0105	3	040105H	FRAG ORDER #1 sent to units in operations	S,F	
0137		4	040137H	A-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0206		5	040206H	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0212		6	040212H	C-11 departing	S,M,F	
0226		7	040226H	A-32 departing	S,M,F	
0250		8	040250H	A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0259		9	040259H	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0312		10	040312H	A-32 in AS	S,M,F	
0319		11	040319H	B-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0320		12	040320H	A-13 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
0422		13	040422H	A-21 returned	S,M,F	
0435		14	040435H	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0456		15	040456H	B-11 & B-22 returned	S,M,F	
0508		16	040508H	B-23 returned	S,M,F	
0518		17	040518H	A-13 at CkPt #5 & A-32 returned	S,M,F	
0523		18	040523H	C-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0530		19	040530H	A-13 returned	S,M,F	
0547		20	040547H	Recline A needs to be resupplied	S,M,F	
0557		21	040557H	C-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
0605		22	040605H	D-11 entering CP	S,M,F	
0607		23	040607H	All C elements crossed bridge, on the move	S,M,F	
0615		24	040615H	C-11 entered CP	S,M,F	
0618		25	040618H	B-13 entered friendly lines	S,M,F	
0630		26	040630H	W-6 has 2 WIAs to be evac by vehicle	S,M,F	
0644		27	040644H	Mine sweep passed- traffic moving in both	S,M,F	
0710		28	040710H	Searched area following Pem. Feature	S,M,F	
0731		29	040731H	C & D lead elements in blocking position	S,M,F	
0737		30	040737H	B-13 departing friendly lines	S,M,F	
0805		31	040805H	B-23 departing CP	S,M,F	
	0811	32	040811H	To PPA, B-3 nettle regard to cross blue line	S,M,F	
0813		33	040813H	D-11 now at CP	S,M,F	
0833		34	040833H	PPRelay are now at Whiskey's position	S,M,F	
0835		35	040835H	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0846		36	040836H	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0913		37	040913H	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0920		38	040920H	Position of "L"	S,M,F	
0955		39	040955H	A-12 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
0945		40	040945H	AO sees people at 832238	S,M,F	
1004		41	041004H	AO spots 100 VC in open - calling air&arty	S,M,F	
0953	0953	42	040953H	Message from PP-6 to D,C,A-3,A-21	S,M,F	
1020	1020	43	041020H	Warning Order from PP-3	S,M,F	
1023		44	041023H	A-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1037		45	041037H	B-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE PHO VANG

FROM 040001H May 1968 TO 042400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
0927		46	041037	A-21 departed PPB	S,M,F
1100		47	041100	B-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1100		48	041100	A-12 back at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1103		49	041103	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1115		50	041115	B-23 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1115		51	Verbal	Patty Shell 6 visited this CP	S,M,F
1130		52	041130	Position Report - L unit	S,M,F
1130		53	041130	B-13 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1148		54	041148	Release from OP CON shortly	S,M,F
1153		55	041153	Nettle Regard - released from OP CON	S,M,F
1156		56	041156	to D&C execute frag order ASAP	S,M,F
1210		57	041210	PP6 - enroute to PL Brown	S,F
1215		58	041215H	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1218		59	041218	D5 - Delta 12 at CP	S,M,F
1226		60	041226	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1227		61	041227	PPD - D moving out	S,M,F
1230		62	041230	Nett Reg - equip captured	S,F
1240		63	041240H	PPC - PP6 to move ONTOS well out of fuel	S,F
1244		64	041244H	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1255		65	041255	D5 - tigers up commencing move to block	S,F
1246		66	041246	to PPC - resupply on gas truck	S,F
1246		67	041246	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1249		68	041249	PPD - meet resupply east of whisky position	S,F
1258		69	041258	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
1302		70	041302	PPB - B-23 returned to CP	S,M,F
1259		71	041259	PPA - A-12 now entering friendly lines	S,M,F
1310		72	041310	PPC - started movement approx 10min ago	S,F
1330		73	041330H	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1335		74	041335	PPA * A-21 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
1335		75	031335	PPD - in block posit	S,M,F
1340		76	041340	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1355		77	041355	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1400		78	Verbal	Passed friendly posit to Net Reg	S,F
1357		79	041357	PPC - mink coats posit	S,F
1410		80	041410	PPA - A-12 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1410		81	041410	PPB - observed approx 50 VC res fire	S,F
1422		82	041422	PPC - mink coats back to line brown	S,F
1425		83	041425	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
1435		84	041435	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1444		85	041444	PP6 - PPC: have neg contact for 4 hrs??	S,M,F
1445		86	041445	NR - night positions	S,F
1450		87	041450	PPC - my location	S,M,F
1502		88	041502	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1525		89	041425	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 8	S,M,F
1515		90	041515	PPC - mink coats locations	S,M,F
1511		91	041511	NR - locations	S,M,F
1445		92	041445	NR - locations	S,M,F
1500		93	041500	NR - locations XXX	S,M,F
1600		94	041600	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
1608		95	041608	Defend - Correction to AFEN change to EZHLD	S,F
1620		96	041620	NR - locations	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL	NO	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1609	(97)	041609		PPD SPOT: VC FLEE FROM VILL SHOT AND KILLED	S.M.F
1626	(98)	041626		PPA - A-12 at CkPt 9	S.M.F
1628	99	041628		PPC - C units have sweep into D block now moving into night positions with D close behind	S.M.F
1635	100	041635		SPOT TO DEFEND JOURNAL ENTRY #97	S.F
1650	101	041650		PPB - B-22 in CP	S.M.F
1650	102	041650		PP6 - C&D completed sweep & enroute night posit	S.F
1655	103	041655		to Def: above info to defend	S.F
1659	104	041659		PPD5 - D-12 entering CP in 05min	S.M.F
1700	105	041700		PPA spot 5 NVA shot by snipers near pagoda	S.F
1701	106	041701		A-3 actual - captured LVC/NVA	S.F
1715	107	041715		PPR - C elements are on Candy Stripe	S.F
1726	108	041726		PPA - A-12 at PPB	S.M.F
1735	109	041735		PPC - lead ele of C at W posi	S.M.F
1745	110	041745		SPOT TO DEFEND ON JOURNAL ENTRY # 105	S.F
1745	111	041745		SPOT TO DEFEND ON JOURNAL ENTRY #106	S.F
1718	112	041718		NR - all elements are out of your area	S.F
1833	113	041833		A-21 returned (1645)	S.M.F
1813	114	041813		14 Reports you help evac 1 WIA at 041720H. We have no record of contact or CAS report Advise ASAP	S.F
1830	115	041830		A-13 departed	S.M.F
1920	116	041920		At present there is a tank and ONTOS that are stuck; D-3 will stay at there posit for tonight	S.F
1931	117	041931		D-11 departed	S.M.F
1947	118	041947		D-12 departed	S.M.F
2040	119	042040		PHU VANG District is on 100% alert. No intell data available to substantiate. District direction	S.F
2040	120	042040		B-1 will be unit assigned support operations. ETD 050430H will move and set up YD812201	S.F
2100	121	042100		PHU VANG has gone on 100% alert	S.F
2108	122	042108		B-23 departing	S.M.F
2126	123	042126		B-22 departing	S.M.F
2135	124	042135		A-22 departed & A-13 returned	S.M.F
2139	125	042139		B-22 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
2142	126	042142		B-23 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
2154	127	042154		A-13 returning	S.M.F
2157	128	042157		A-22 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
2212	129	042212		A-13 returned	S.M.F
2247	130	042247		A-11 departing	S.M.F
2257	131	042257		B-13 departing	S.M.F
2302	132	042302		A-22 at CkPt #2	S.M.F
2305	133	042305		Have lost contact with C-11 since 2230	S.M.F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE PHO VANG

FROM 5 May 1968

TO 052400H May 1968

TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0001				OPENED JOURNAL	S,
0007		1	050007	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0012		2	050012	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0015		3	050015	C-1 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0028		4	050028	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0100		5	050100	SPOT REPORT: D-3 rec small arms fire	S,M,F
0056		6	050056	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0110	0110	7	051010	Above Spot Report to DEFEND	S,M,F
0146		8	050146	SPOT REPORT: D-3 rec A/W fire	S,M,F
0200	0200	9	050200	Above Spot to DEFEND	S,M,F
0205		10	050205	D-12 leaving AS	S,M,F
0215		11	verbal	Rpt of rockets hitting Hue	S,F
0300		12	050300	B-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0338		13	050338	B-11 at CP	S,M,F
0353		14	050353	D-Co being hit from east by VC - 837246	S,M,F
0435		15	050435	B-11, B-22 returned to CP	S,M,F
0425		16	050425	D rpts 10 casualties- pushing perimeter out	S,M,F
0441	0441	17	050441	Sit Rep to DEFEND	S,M,F
0438		18	050438	B-1 moving into position for operation	S,M,F
0440		19	050440	B-23 entering CP	S,M,F
0445	0445	20	050445	Hold position. Inform B-1 to return	S,M,F
0459		21	050459	B-1 returned to this position	S,M,F
0450		22	050450	PP-D require illum, medivac 0530 - 0600	S,M,F
0505		23	050505	D-6 wants priority on flare ship	S,M,F
0519		24	050519	D-6 - enemy fr east then fr N NW, ready to pull out	S,M,F
0521	0521	25	050521	Contact D-3, advise me on situation	S,M,F
0535		26	verbal	Flare ship returning	S,M,F
0551		27	050551	Perimeter tight around 81s - 3 KIA, 20 WIA	S,M,F
0530		28	050530	PPW - Req immed resupply 81mm HE ASAP	S,F
0548		29	050548	PPB - req to know to resume daylight activities	S,F
0558		30	050558	or remain where they are at	S,F
0559	0559	31	050559	PP2A - A2C has located 2A's	S,F
0600		32	050600	to PPB - resume normal daylight activities	S,F
0602	0602	33	050602	B3 - moving sud to treeline now	S,M,F
0620		34	050620	have 180 rds on 6x6 will be there ASAP	S,F
0652		35	050652	D6: 4 VC bodies & equip	S,F
0700		36	050700	PPD6 - 3 KIA, 15 WIA 4 VC BODIES 1Co Cmdr w/notebook	S,F
0703	0703	37	050703	PPB - B-22 returned at 0405	S,EM
0709		38	050709	to Defend - enemy broke contact with Co D 050600	S,F
0656		39	050656	enemy broke contact with Co A 0335	S,F
0716		40	050716	PPD-14- Personnel evack by helo, 3 KIA, 14 WIA	S,F
0734		41	050734	PPB - B-21 left friendly lines	S,M,F
0744	0744	42	040744	PPB - B-12 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
0751		43	040751	PPB - B-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0800		44	040800	TO PPB: Sweep of Rt 1 completed	S,F
0820		45	040820	PPD5 - daytime activities	S,M,F
0855		46	040855	PPW - PP sweep arrive PL Brown	S,F
0901		47	040859	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0905	0905	48	040901	PPB - B-13 returned CP at 0820; B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
		49	040905	PPS - returning to CP	S,M,F
				PPB - B-21 returning to CP	S,M,F
				to Def: casualty figures unchanged, more equip cap	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE
FROM TO

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO		
0915	50	050915	PPD - B3 unit on sweep at 843253	S,M,F
0921	51	050915	to Def: ontos hit by rocket still operational	S,F
1000	52	050921	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1019	53	051000	PPB - B-23 departing CP	S,M,F
	54	051019	to PP6 - Recommend 1 106RR at arty fire base be relocate and support pagoda	S,M,F
1020	55	051020	ONTOS cmdr here will replace platoon	S,F
1024	56	051024	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1131	57	051131	PPC6R - 16 people enroute to Bn CP for trans to C position in field	S,M,F
1135	58	051135	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1145	59	051145	4-A has reached PL BROWN, Co D CP	S,M,F
1158	60	051158	B-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1207	61	051207	Pipeline on fire YD801293 cause of fire unk. Pipeline maint personnel contacted, NSA COL CO notified to hold up traffic along 551	S,F
1220	62	051220	C-31 1230-1500 farthest point from road YD834234 and return to CP	S,M,F
1224	63	051224	B-12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1239	64	051239	A-1 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1258	65	051258	Demo Tm out at PL BROWN moving toward Bn CP	S,M,F
1255	66	051255	C-21 1400-1900 farthest point YD837234	S,M,F
1311	67	051311	EOD Tm has returned to CP area	S,F
1312	68	051312	B-12 returned	S,M,F
1345	69	Verbal	6 has departed	S,F
1348	70	051348	B-23 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1350	71	051350	C-31 sweep force east of river observed 10-15 enemy moving S.W.	
1408	72	051408	SPOT REPORT on Co D activities of day	S,F
1409	73	051409	C-21 departed	S,M,F
1426	74	051426	Day activity C-32 1500-1815 farthest pt YD825239	S,M,F
1440	75	051440	B-23 returned	S,M,F
1445	76	051445		
1430	77	051430	Tank is out of mud	S,F
1450	78	051450	B-22 departing	S,M,F
1451	79	051751	School request	S,F
1550	80	051515	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1521	81	051551	B-13 departing	S,M,F
1529	82	051529	A-1 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1607	83	051607	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1610	84	051610	C-32 SPOT REPORT to DEFEND	S,M,F
1612	85	051612	C-21 departed, setting up OP as they move along	S,M,F
1627	86	051627	D-12 at CP	S,M,F
1629	87	051629	Tanks & ONTOS are at our position	S,F
1649	88	051649	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1700	89	051700	All tanks and ONTOS in	S,F
1716	90	051716	A-1 returned	S,M,F
1726	91	051726	Position reports from Co C	S,M,F
1800	92	051800	C-32 has returned at CP	S,M,F
1802	93	051802	SPOT REPORT: FO observed 10 armed enemy	S,M,F
1825	94	051825	C-32 returned Tigers need security	S,M,F
1904	95	051904	Nett regard locations	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE PHO VANG

FROM 050001H May 1968

TO 052400H May 1968

TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1911		96	051911	D-11 left OP	S, M, F
1958		97	051956	D-12 left CP	S, M, F
1948		98	051953	C-21 in CP	S, M, F
2000		99	052000	A-11 departed PPB	S, M, F
2000		100	052000	Intell Report	S, M, F
2057		101	052037	A-12 is secure	S, M, F
2051		102	052051	B-22 & B-23 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
2055		103	052055	D-12 position 795283 - ARVN rec. mortars	S, M, F
2126		104	052126	B-2 reached destination	S, M, F
2142	2142	105	052142	PR-6 - Thanks to Defend 6 for generator	S, M, F
2205		106	052206	803228 enemy mortars	S, M, F
2220		107	052220	A-21 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
2228		108	052228	A-11 at PPB	S, M, F
2246		109	052246	A-21 at CP 2245	S, M, F
2301		110	052301	B-13 departing PPB	S, M, F
2320		111	052320	A-12 leaving PPB	S, M, F
2330		112	052330	B-13 at CkPt 1	S, M, F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3	
PLACE PHO VHNG	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H May 1968	TO (Date and hour) 062400 H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	S,F	
0001		1	060001H	PPA - A-12 in CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0009		2	060009H	PPB - B-11 departed CP	S,M,F	
0041		3	060041H	PPC - C-11	S,M,F	
0121		4	060121H	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0135		5	060135H	PPC6R - C-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
0212		6	060212H	PPC * SPOT: C-22 enemy ^{threw} grenade: 1 WIA	S,F	
	0253	7	060253H	ABOVE SPOT TO DEFEND	S,F	
0252		8	060252H	PPCR - C-11 at CkPt 2 AS	S,M,F	
0315		9	060315H	PPA - A-3 is getting hit req fire 002007	S,F	
0410		10	060410H	PPB - B-1 ready to move waiting word	S,F	
0431		11	060431H	PPB - B-1 left CP for operations	S,M,F	
0539		12	060539H	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
0553		13	060553H	PPA - A-12 in friendly lines	S,M,F	
0605		14	060605H	PPB - B-1 in position	S,M,F	
0618		15	060618H	PPD * D-12 & D-11 at CP	S,M,F	
0628		16	060628H	Cm GCB - heading back about 0700	S,F	
0650		17	060650H	PPD - D-11 left CP	S,M,F	
0635	0635	18	060635H	Co A SPOT: Ground assault by enemy	S,F	
0719		19	060719H	Drew sniper rds 500 meters out of Bn CP		
				tanks closed up, have not received any fire for		
				5 min	S,F	
0810		20	060810H	Co C & D moving out now	S,M,F	
0828	0828	21	060828H	SPOT REPORT: Sting Ray received fire, tanks		
				arrived and returned fire, enemy fire ceased	S,M,F	
0831		22	060831H	B-1 to check out area of arty fire YD809209	S,M,F	
0836		23	060836H	AQ spotted NVA at YD829218, calling artillery	S,F	
0842		24	060842H	B-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0849		25	060849H	A-12 departing	S,M,F	
9921		26	060921H	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0925		27	060925H	A-12 returned	S,M,F	
0930		28	060930H	SPOT REPORT on Co A PPB contacts this morn	S,M,F	
0940		29	060940H	B-21 returned	S,M,F	
0945		30	060945H	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,F	
0942		31	060942H	SPOT REPORT from Co B (-)	S,F	
1014	1014	32	061014H	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,F	
	1015	33	061015H	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,F	
	1120	34	061120H	SPOT REPORT addition sent to X-Ray	S,F	
1132		35	061132H	DEF 3 - temporary boundary adjustments	S,F	
	1240	36	061240H	Unit locations, enemy situation & location	S,F	
1300		37	061300H	PPB - SPOT: Apprehended 1 VCS no ID	S,F	
1303	1303	38	061303H	INTEL SPOT: civilians evacuating village		
				reported rein Co is digging in	S,F	
1302		39	061302H	PPB - add winfo spot #37; VCS wounded	S,F	
1307		40	061307H	PP6 - proper to send heat cas on choppers?	S,F	
1300		41	061311H	PPD - SPOT: DCo hit by HAW,B-40,M-79 by NVA	S,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE PHO VANG

FROM 07 0001 May 1968

TO 072400 May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
01				JOURNAL OPENED	
0121	1	070121	SPOT REPORT from PBR	S,M,F	
0309	2	070309	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0403	3	070403	B-22 returned	S,M,F	
0720	4	070720	Ashbound entering line brown	S,M,F	
0732	5	070732	Road sweep is complete	S,M,F	
0735	6	070735	B-21 departed CP	S,M,F	
0737	7	070737	Ice bound returning to CP	S,M,F	
0826	8	070826	B-13 departing friendly lines	S,M,F	
0847	9	070847	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0855	10	070855	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0900	11	070900	B-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0904	12	070904	B-1X departed 0700	S,M,F	
0916	13	070916	PP*6 to DEFEND - Phase 1 Of Opn No Name #4	S,M,F	
0940	14	070940	lead element of D on PL YELLOW, C at PL YELLOW	S,M,F	
0948	15	070948	Warning Order from PP-3 to C Co.	S,F	
0952	16	070952	B-21 returned to CP	S,M,F	
0957	17	070957	Lead element PL YELLOW, Neg contact 0955	S,M,F	
1016	18	071016	B-22 departed CP	S,M,F	
1026	19	071026	Burning trash ignited	S,M,F	
1038	20	071038	B-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1108	21	071108	Break in Pipeline - Army repairing it	S,M,F	
1110	22	071110	Lead elements at PL ORANGE	S,M,F	
1110	23	071110	B-13 returned	S,M,F	
1122	24	071122	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1138	25	071138	Sit Rep fr. PP-6	S,M,F	
1245	26	071245	to Def: lead ele at PL Red CCo searching south of PL Red, neg contact	S,F	
1247	27	071247	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1311	28	071311	to Def: sweep forces and black forces linked up at PL Blue, releasing sweep ele to return CP	S,F	
1323	29	071323	PPC - Elements on candy strip req to change primary	S,M,F	
1348	30	071348	PPD - lead elements entered CP	S,M,F	
1352	31	071352	PP6 - send bridge repair team to pagoda PPB	S,F	
1358	32	071358	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1402	33	071402	PPB - remainder of D elements entering CP	S,F	
1446	34	071446	PPC12 - night time activities	S,M,F	
1439	35	071439	PPW - both 6x6 arrived & are loading	S,F	
1452	36	071452	PPB - B-23 left CP at 1400		
1445	37	071445	TB6 - req 106RR Plt Cmdr this position ASAP	S,M,F	
1507	38	071507	PPB3 - B-3 at W Position	S,M,F	
1527	39	071527	HL - VIP arrive at 1530H	S,M,F	
1549	40	071549	PPW - slowed down by civilian veh	S,M,F	
1556	41	071556	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1630	42	071630	to Recline A2 - detach 2 tigers & support Co D	S,F	
1604	43	071604	PPB - B-13 returned to CP	S,M,F	
1616	44	071616	PPB - B-23 returned CP	S,M,F	
1622	45	071622	PP6 - VIP's on way to your location	S,F	
1625	46	071615	VIPs aboard. MajGen STILLWELL visited the CP. Also in the party was the C/S of THUA THIEN Sector (ARVN) & LtCol HARBIN, CO of MAC V Advisors THUA THIEN Sec	S,F	
1630	47	071630	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 3; A-3B departing CP	S,M,F	
1707	48	071707	PPD - D night time activities	S,M,F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE
FROM TO

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO	TIME
0000	49	071730	Recon) I have a small element going into YD8022 across the north end of the Blue line for recon understnad you have a AO in this area. Do you have contact with AO S,F
XXXX 1750	50	071750	No problem moving into area. how long will you be there. Will have FO Tm out from 2000-0700 YD800238 Negative AO on station S,F
1812	51	071812	Be advised recon unit is back from search of area S,F
1822	52	071822	SIR from Co B S,F
1828	53	071828	Night time activities on convoy S,F
1837	54	0071837	Be advised of truck convoys till 072400H on Route #1 take routine security measure as outlined before S,F
1900	55	071900	D-31 departed S,M,F
1927	56	071927	D-21 departed S,M,F
1932	57	071932	D-12 departed S,M,F
2000	58	072000	SNCO school alternate quota requested from Co C S,M,F
2000	59	072000	D-12 in ambush site S,M,F
2010	60	072010	Day time activities from Co D S,M,F
2036	61	072036	B-22 departing S,M,F
2037	62	072037	D-11 in ambush site S,M,F
2050	63	Verbal	A-21 at CkPt #1 S,M,F
2045	64	072045	Neg your last river is secured for tonight, should be open in the morn. Reg you come up on abolitions push, they will give complete advise on river in the morning S,F
2041	65	072041	Check with the USN and find out if the river traffic to HUE is open again S,F
2054	66	072054	Be advised that D is all set up for the night S,F
XXXX 2058	67	072058	Did the two OMOS ever report to you at 1630 as plan S,F
2100	68	072100	A-21 at CkPt #2 S,M,F
2106	69	072106	B-22 at CkPt #1 S,M,F
2122	70	Verbal	A-21 at CkPt #3 S,M,F
2117	71	072117	B-23 departing S,M,F
2123	72	072123	At 080300H one of my Rd Tms will hold a practice alert live 8 pre at YD758260 time firing S,M,F
2143	73	072143	C-11 submitted new OP S,M,F
2149	74	072149	RF Tm will practice alert drill at 080300H S,F
2159	75	072159	B-23 at ambush site S,M,F
2200	76	072200	SPOT REPORT on A-3 PPB being probed, receiving 1 incoming grenade and 2 rockets, returned fire and shifted A-31 ambush slightly S,M,F
2210	77	072210	2-B made contact with FT A-12 headed toward A-1 PPB, also have found point man S,F
2216	78	072216	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray S,F
2229	79	072229	2-A has 2 or more individuals approaching our posit from rear. We are not in our assigned posit. People coming from YD781259 S,M,F
2235	80	Verbal	A-21 at CkPt #4 & B-21 departed S,M,F
2355	81	Verbal	A-21 returned S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-300

PLACE PHU VANG

FROM 080001H May 1968 TO 082400H MAY 1968

TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0003		1	080003	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0018		2	080018	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 1A	S,M,F
0248		3	080248	Units: probability of ground or mortar attack	S,F
0220		4	080220	SPOT: A6 man OP moving closed failed to identify himself. man on watch set of claymore mine 1 WIA	S,F
0325		5	080325	ABOVE SPOT TO DEFEND	S,F
0418		6	080418	PPB - B-23 entering CP	S,M,F
0510		7	080510	PPB - B-12 returned	S,M,F
0524		8	080524	PPB - B-22 returned CP	S,M,F
0600		9	080600	PPD - D-11 left AS	S,M,F
0615		10	080615	PPB - B-22 returned; B-11 on way to CkPt 2	S,M,F
0630		11	080630	PPD - D-21 in CP; D-3A in CP	S,M,F
0636		12	080636	PPD - D-21 leaving CP	S,M,F
0640		13	080640	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0641		14	080641	PPD - D-31 leaving CP (Pipeline S)	S,M,F
0727		15	080727	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0729		16	080729	B-21 leaving CP	S,M,F
0737		17	080737	B-11 held up at CP	S,M,F
0804		18	080804	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0806		19	080806	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0833		20	080833	D-31, D-11 leaving	S,M,F
0833		21	080833	SPOT REPORT: A-3 found 1 VC body	S,M,F
0900		22	080900	D-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0917		23	080917	B-22 delayed	S,M,F
0935		24	080935	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0950		25	080950	C.O. Conference today	S,M,F
0950		26	080950	B-22 departed, new TOR 1345	S,M,F
0952		27	080952	D-13 left	S,M,F
1003		28	081003	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1017		29	081017	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1020		30	081020	Leak in Pipeline, Out - break at V14 & 15	S,M,F
1032		31	081032	DEFEND 6 to come to PP-6 position	S,M,F
1035		32	081035	Charlies boat down & 3A trying to see PPB	S,M,F
1108		33	081108	D-31 at C.P.	S,M,F
1111		34	081111	PP-3A enroute to STACY	S,M,F
1126		35	081126	D-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1145		36	081145	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1211		37	081211	D-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1235		38	081235	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1243		39	081243	D-11 returned	S,M,F
1253		40	081253	D-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1325		41	081325	A-21 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1333		42	081333	Be advised that A-12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1347		43	081347	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1350		44	081350	Inform Co D 6 2 ONOPS will not arrive due to mechanical difficulties	S,F
1355		45	081355	A-21 at CkPt #8	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME		SERIAL	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO	DATE		
		46	081405	A-21 at CkPt #9	S,M,F
1427		47	081427	B-23 departing	S,M,F
1430		48	081430	A-12 returned	S,M,F
1433		49	081433	D-3 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1443		50	081443	29th Ranger ARVN fire change	S,M,F
1445		51	081445	SPOT REPOPE ON A-12	S,M,F
1514		52	081514	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	S,M,F
1529		53	081529	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1538		54	081538	D-12 on north pipeline, Neg D-13, D-31 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1612		55	081612	D-1 requests to know if ONTOS will be at their posit tonight. Affirm	S,F
1540		56	081540	D-12 & D-13 returned	S,M,F
1623		57	081623	B-23 returned	S,M,F
1652		58	081652	A-22 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1658		59	081658	D-31 & D-3 returned	S,M,F
1700		60	081700	A-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1705		61	081705	B-13 departing	S,M,F
1723		62	081723	A-22 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1730		63	081730	A-22 returned	S,M,F
1733		64	081733	B-1X reutnred	S,M,F
1740		65	081740	D-21 at CP	S,M,F
1845		66	081845	B-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1927		67	081927	Land line is out	S,M,F
1935		68	081935	D-31 left CP	S,M,F
1947		69	081947	Lt Lister to report to this CP	S,F
2005		70	082005	C-11 departing	S,M,F
2005		71	082005	A-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2006		72	082006	D-11 departing	S,M,F
2018		73	082018	A-13 at PPB	S,M,F
2010		74	082010	B-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2030		75	verble	2-B has departed	S,M,F
2035		76	082035	B-22 departing CP	S,M,F
2045		77	082045	B-31 departing PPB	S,M,F
2040		78	082040	H&I's to be cleared	S,M,F
2110		79	082110	B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2104		80	082104	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2112		81	082112	B-23 departed CP	S,M,F
2120		82	082120	B-23 at Ck Pt #1	S,M,F
2137		83	082137	A-23 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2152		84	082152	A-23, A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2206		85	082206	D-11 in AS	S,M,F
2216		86	082216	A-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2224		87	082224	A-11 at AS	S,M,F
2149		88	082149	SPOT REPORT: D-12 spotted 2 VC shot one. Went to recover body fired upon by 1 auto wpn.	S,F
2245		89	082245	A-23 at Ck Pt #3 A.S.	S,M,F
2255		90	082255	D-12 at Alt. AS	S,M,F
2252		91	082252	Spot Report to DEFEND: D-12	S,F
2303		92	082303	D Co day activities	S,M,F
2350		93	082350	Rangers thrust point animal 8020	S,m,i
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 COC
 PHU VANG Districe
 090001H May 68 TO 092400H May68

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE	
0001			090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		1	090001H	PPA - A-23 leaving CkPt 3 for CkPt 4	S,M,F
	0001	2	090001H	to PPD: Sting Ray firing mission at 796255	S,F
0030		3	090030H	PPD - D-32 leaving CP	S,M,F
0047		4	090047H	PPC - C-11 now is at CP	S,M,F
0049		5	090049H	PPB - B-13 returned CP	S,M,F
0107		6	090107H	PPD - D-32 in AS	S,M,F
	0111	7	090111H	SPOT TO DEFEND: Patrol rec sniper fire 22cal rifle. patrol returned fire & received heavy volumn of SA fire called arty effect good	
	0125	8	090125H	SPOT TO DEFEND: OP observed approx 38 men OP received 2 rds SA. Fire mission called effect on target good. OP saw 5 bodies	S,F
0300		9	090300H	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0415		10	090415	PPB - B-22 returned CP	S,M,F
0454		11	090454H	PPB - B-23 returned CP	S,M,F
0547		12	090547H	PPD - D-32 at CP	S,M,F
0548		13	090548H	PPC - C-12 returned CP	S,M,F
0557		14	090557H	PPD - D-12 at PPB	S,M,F
0555		15	090555H	PPD - D-31 at CP	S,M,F
0640		16	090640H	PPD - D-31 leaving CP	S,M,F
0644		17	090644H	PPD - D-21 leaving CP	S,M,F
0715		18	090715H	D-21 & D-11 returned	S,M,F
0750		19	090750H	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0800		20	090800H	B-1X departed	S,M,F
0808		21	090808H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0809		22	090809H	D-11 departed	S,M,F
0810		23	090810H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0845		24	090845H	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0912		25	090912H	D-32 departing	S,M,F
0913		26	090913H	D-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0923		27	090923H	B-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0943		28	090943H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0947		29	090947H	D-21 returned & D-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0955		30	090955H	D-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0959		31	090959H	D-31 returned	S,M,F
1002		32	091002H	D-11 returned	S,M,F
1005		33	091005H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
1015		34	091015H	D-12 returned & D-21 departing	S,M,F
1016		35	091016H	SPOT REPORT from CAP unit	S,M,F
1027		36	091027H	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1045		37	091045H	D-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1105		38	091105H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
1104		39	091104H	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1115		40	091115H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
1115		41	091115H	A-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1143		42	091143H	D-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1134		43	091134H	A-21 at PPB	S,M,F
1154		44	091154Yh	D-11 in PPB	S,M,F
1156		45	091156H	A-13 left PPB	S,M,F
1202		46	091202H	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TYPE OR SERIAL

S-3

PLACE PHO VAM

FROM 090001H May 1968 TO 092400H May 1968

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, LOGS

TIME	SERIAL	NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, LOGS	
IN	OUT				
1209		47	091209H	D-21 at CP	S,M,F
1207		48	091207	A-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1244		49	091244	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1240		50	091240	D-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1324		51	091324	D-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1338		52	091338	D-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1406		53	091406	D-32 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1406		54	091406	C-2 left CP	S,M,F
1415		55	091415	A-13 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1425		56	091425	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1430		57	091439	A-34 at southern CkPt	S,M,F
1437		58	091437	A-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1450		59	091450	A-22 at CkPt #5, returning to PPB	S,M,F
1500		60	091500	A-34 at southern CkPt	S,M,F
1501		64	091501	A-22 at PPB	S,M,F
1504		62	091504	B-22 returned to CP	S,M,F
1525		63	091525	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1530		64	91530	C-2 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1540		65	091540	Co C LZ - Bald Eagle - 847320	S,F
1616		66	091616	Have 1/27 representative call	S,F
1542		67	091542	SPOT REPORT: A-1 spotted 3 men	S,M,F
1630		68	091630	B-23 returned to CP	S,M,F
1648		69	091648	SPOT REPORT TO DEFEND	S,M,F
1712		70	091712	C-2 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1810		71	091810	D-12 & D-32 returned	S,M,F
1800		72	091800	Frag Order to PPC & PPD concerning Bald Eagle	S,F
1829		73	091829	D-21 returned	S,M,F
1838		74	091838	All D-2 night activities canceled, D-33 will replace D-21 on pipeline	S,M,F
1854		75	091854	A-13 returned	S,M,F
1900		76	091900	D-11 returned, D-33 departed	S,M,F
1908		77	091908	D-31 departed	S,M,F
1836		78	091836	A-13 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
2000		79	092000	1 X-ray returned 1930	S,M,F
2039		80	092039	PPB - B-23 departing CP	S,M,F
2101		81	092101	PPB - B-22 left at 20025	S,M,F
2102		82	092059	PPD - D-12 will depart 2230	S,M,F
2110		83	092110	PPA - A-23 departing PPB	S,M,F
2113		84	092113	PPD - D-11 will depart at 2130H	S,M,F
2128		85	092128	PPD - D-11 departed CP	S,M,F
2119		86	092119	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2130		87	092130	PPA - A-12 departing PPB	S,M,F
2135		88	092135	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2144		89	092144	PPA - A-23 at AS	S,M,F
2159		90	092159	PPB - B-13 departing PPB	S,M,F
2205		91	092205	to PPD - advise as to new AB site relocate D-12	S,F
2210		92	092210	to PPD - relocation of Sting Ray	S,M,F
2237		93	092237	to PPC - patrol the sand spit ASAP advise TOD & route: ans: 1400 to 0330	S,M,F
2152		94	092152	PPC SPOT: C-2 ambush sprung found 2 VC bodies	S,M,F
2249		95	092249	ABOVE SPOT TO DEFEND	S,F
2257		96	092257	PPD - D-12 left their PPB	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL OR SIGNATURE
PLACE
FROM

31

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, LOGS

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
2306			97	092306	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 2 AS	S.M.F
2311			98	092311	PPD - D-11 at their AS	S.M.F
2322			99	092322	PPA - A-23 leaving AS	S.M.F
2330			100	092330	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 2	S.M.F
2336			101	092336	PPA - A-23 at PPB	S.M.F
2400					JOURNAL CLOSED	
					SUMMARY: A Co has two KIA's	

DECLASSIFIED

INTERIOR SECURITY - 3 COC

PLACE PHU VANG

FROM 100001H May 1968 TO 102400H May 1968

TIME	SPECIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO	DATE	
0001			JOURNAL OPENED	
0004		1	100004 D-12 at ambush site	S,M,F
0110		2	100110 A-24 departing	S,M,F
0145		3	100145 A-24 at ambush site & A-12 at Ambush site	S,M,F
0148		4	100148 C-2 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0158		5	100158 C-2 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0220		6	100220 CkPt #1 is ambush site for patrols; B-13, B-23, & B-22 in ambush sites (0125, 2135, & 2125 resp)	S,M,F
0240		7	100240 C-2 returned	S,M,F
0250		8	100250 B-13 returned	S,M,F
0325		9	100325 B-12 departing	S,M,F
0400	0400	10	100400 Warning Order from PP-6 to PP-D	S,M,F
0350		11	100350 B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0319		12	100310 A-12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0316		13	100316 Serial # of weapon found - 7241284	S,M,F
0320		14	100340 6 confirmed VC killed	S,M,F
	0415	15	100415 Spot Report change to DEFEND	S,M,F
0433		16	100433 B-12 Ambushed, 2 minor WIAs	S,M,F
0437		17	109437 SPOT REPORT: B-12 ambushed	S,M,F
0452		18	100452 A-34 at PPB	S,M,F
0455	0455	19	100455 Above Spot Report to DEFEND	S,F
0510		20	100510 B-22 returned	S,M,F
0514		21	100514 PPD rec 25 rds of mortars - no cas. yet	S,M,F
0500		22	100500 PPD- PPB hit with rocket fire	S,M,F
0520		23	100520 SPOT REPORT: D hit with 25 rds mortar fire	S,M,F
0521		24	100521 B-23 returned	S,M,F
0600		25	100600 D-31 at CP	S,M,F
0410 **0410		26	100410 Message to DEFEND commencing today's operation	S,M,F
0625		27	100625 D-31 entered CP	S,M,F
0637		28	000637 Screaming eagles not to go into A3	S,M,F
0637		29	100637 SPOT REPORT: D Co rec 25 mortars	S,M,F
0748		30	100748 D-31, D-33 leaving CP	S,M,F
0756	0756	31	100756 Above spot report to DEFEND	S,M,F
0657		32	100657 Eagles to move into trouble area	S,M,F
0750		33	100750 SPOT REPORT: B-3 rocketed by VC	S,M,F
0735		34	100735 2 breaks in pipeline, V-21	S,M,F
0741		35	100741 B-21, B-12 left & entered CP	S,M,F
0752	0752	36	100752 Above Spot Report To DEFEND	S,M,F
0754		37	100754 D-33 entered CP	S,M,F
0757		38	100757 B-1 spotted 5-6 troops	S,M,F
0810		39	100810 B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0823		40	100823 SPOT REPORT: A-1 L.P. surrounded	S,M,F
	0834	41	100834 PRU's on way to PPC posit	S,M,F
	0912	42	100912 Above Spot Report to DEFEND	S,M,F
0917		43	100917 D-11 will leave when PRU's arrive	S,F
0918		44	100918 D-33 & D-32 at CP	S,M,F
0912		45	100912 SPOT REPORT: D-1 rec 10 rockets	S,M,F
0926		46	100926 B-21 returned to CP	S,M,F
	0936	47	100936 Above spot Report to DEFEND	S,M,F
0941		48	100941 D-11 left PPB	S,M,F
0943		49	100943 When did PISTOL PETE last rec fire	S,F
0945	0945	50	100945 Last fire PISTOL PETE rec was 101015 May 68	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OR SECT
PLACE
FROM

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	
0950			51	100950	D-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0907			52	100907	B-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1012			53	101012	B-23 leaving CP	S,M,F
1037			54	101037	B-23 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1047			55	101047	A-23 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1103			56	101103	D-3 departed CP	S,M,F
1126			57	101126	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1135			58	101135	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1141	1141		59	101141	Bald Eagle terminated 101200H May 68	S,F
	1145		60	101145	2 PF units in Rice Denial opn	S,M,F
1145			61	101145	A-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1012			62	101012	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1238			63	101238	PPD - D-1 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1228			64	101228	PPD - sgd will leave to check ID of rice pickers	S,M,F
1250	1250		65	101250	To C*A - no name 5 will be executed 11 May	S,F
1255			66	101255	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1308			67	101308	PPD - D-31 & D-32 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1308			68	101308	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 3 B-11 pipeline patrol	S,M,F
1313			69	101313	PPD - D-1 returned CP	S,M,F
1357			70	101357	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1400			71	101400	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
1403			72	101403	PPC - C-21 arrived CkPt 1	S,M,F
1410			73	101410	PPB - B-11 departed (pipelined); B-23 returned CP	S,M,F
1455			74	101455	PPA - A-23 returned	S,M,F
1458			75	101458	PPB - B-22 leaving CP	S,M,F
1510			76	101501	PPC - C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1501			77	101501	PPA - B-31 departed CP	S,M,F
1530			78	101530	PPA - A-24 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1534			79	101534	PP6 - heading for Pistol Pete's position	S,M,F
1547			80	101547	PPA - A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1550			81	101550	PPA - correction on A-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1550			82	101550	PPA - A-24 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1600			83	101500	PPA - A-11 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1554			84	101554	D-32 returned	S,M,F
1600			85	101600	C-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1619			86	101619	B-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1620			87	101620	A-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1630			88	101630	A-24 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1613			89	101613	SPOT REPORT ON D-3 contact with 1 VC w/wps	S,M,F
1632			90	101632	B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1652			91	101652	B-31 at PPB	S,M,F
1700			92	101700	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1710			93	101710	A-11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1720			94	101720	A-24 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1743			95	101743	C-3 departing	S,M,F
1745			96	101745	A-11 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1750			97	101750	A-23 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1752			98	101752	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1753			99	101753	A-22 returned	S,M,F
1755			100	101755	B-11 at XXXX returned	S,M,F
1800			101	101800	US ARMY convoy will be traveling route 1 until 2400 S.F.	
1803			102	101802	C-31 at CkPt #4 & C-3 at CkPt #1	S,M,F

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
 PLACE PHO VANG
 FROM 100001H May 1968 TO 102400H May 1968

TWO DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

TIME	SERIAL	NO	DEXT	MESSAGE	STATUS
1837	103	101837		SPOT REPORT on A-24 contact	S, F
1910	104	101910		Advise as to patrol designation which is covering river, also advise if they are in position	S, F
1912	105	101912		D-23 in position covering river	S, F
1935	106	101935		B-1X is returned	S, M, F
2020	107	102020		D-31 at AS	S, M, F
2020	108	102020		D-22 left CP	S, M, F
2025	109	102025		B-22 leaving CP	S, M, F
2035	110	102035		D-32 in AS	S, M, F
2035	111	102035		SPOT REPORT: A-3 rec A/W fire at bridge	S, M, F
2027	112	102027		Above Spot to DEFEND	S, M, F
2010	113	102010		SPOT REPORT: C-3 rec sniper fire, 1 USMC merivac	S, M, F
2058	114	102058		Above Spot Report to Defend	S, M, F
2100	115	102100		A-21 departing PPB	S, M, F
2133	116	102133		A-21 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
2136	117	102136		Sting Ray locations	S, M, F
2145	118	102145		B-22, B-23 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
2250	119	102250		Spot Report: D-22 spotted 7 VCIN treeline	S, M, F
2250	120	102250		D-22 to move to new AS	S, M, F
2305	121	102305		D-22 left CP	S, M, F
2305	122	102305		A-13 departed PPB	S, M, F
2323	123	102323		A-13 at CkPt #2	S, M, F
2335	124	102335		D-22 in AS	S, M, F
2025	125	102025		Spot Report to DEFEND A-3	S, M, F
2334	126	102334		ARVN intelligence report	S, M, F
2315	127	102315		SPOT REPORT: Co D spot to DEFEND	S, M, F
2251	128	102251		B has enemy contact at bridge	S, M, F
2400				CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

INTEL OR SECRET -3 COC
PLACE THUA THIEN, PHU VANG District
FROM 110001H May 68 to 112400H May 68

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	NO.	PTG	THE DATA, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	
0003						JOURNAL OPENED	
0023			1	110023		PPB - B-13 returned to CP	S,M,F
0115			2	110115		PPC - C-3 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0230			3	110230		PPB - B-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0300			4	110300		PPC - C-3 passed CkPt 4 14min ago	S,M,F
0300			5	110300		PPB - B-13 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0320			6	110320		PPC - C-3 at CP	S,M,F
0401			7	110401		A-13 at A-2 position	S,M,F
0417			8	110417		B-22 returned	S,M,F
0512			9	110512		B-23 returned	S,M,F
0621			10	110621		D-31 returned & D-32 has returned	S,M,F
0627			11	110627		B-11 returned	S,M,F
0225 late			12	110225		SPOT REPORT: A-21 discovered mortar site	S,M,F
0728			13	110728		Dispatch PP-6 Vehicle	S,M,F
0758			14	110758		B-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0759			15	110759		D-31 departed PPB	S,M,F
0658			16	110658		RA 25 now at position	S,M,F
0802			17	110802		A-25 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0802			18	110802		B-13 entering CP, B-21 canceled	S,M,F
0807			19	110807		PP-3 to PP-34	S,M,F
0820			20	110820		B-11 daytime activities canceled	S,M,F
0830			21	110830		Sit Rep out	S,M,F
0814			22	110814		Training reports due	S,M,F
0840			23	110840		D-23 returned	S,M,F
0900			24	110900		Sit Rep to DEFEND	S,M,F
0910			25	110910		Sit Rep to DEFEND	S,M,F
0925			26	110925		A-11 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
0936			27	110936		Sit Rep to DEFEND	S,M,F
0940			28	110940		D-3 saw 2 VB observing D-3s position	S,M,F
0950			29	110950		D-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0956			30	110956		Intell report fr. Defend	S,M,F
0957			31	110957		PPC at PL PACIFIC	S,M,F
1010			32	111010		A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1016			33	111016		Sit Rep to DEFEND	S,M,F
1025			34	111025		PP-3 crossing PL Pacific	S,M,F
1030			35	111030		B-22 leaving CP	S,M,F
1040			36	111040		A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1055			37	111055		D-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1103			38	111103		D-31 entered PPB	S,M,F
1105			39	111105		A-11 at AS, setting in AS	S,M,F
1110			40	111110		Follow up on Sit Rep #3	S,M,F
1110			41	111110		Booby trap - 903276	S,M,F
1111			42	111111		B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1117			43	111117		Spot Report: C found booby trap	S,M,F
1123			44	111123		C 78 A past PL India	S,M,F
1126			45	111126		Spot Report: A found trip grenade	S,M,F
1130			46	111130		Spot Report to DEFEND: Co. C	S,M,F
1150			47	111150		Spot Report to DEFEND: Co A	S,M,F
1200			48	111200		A-11 left AS and going back to PPB	S,M,F
1205			49	111205		PPA - A-11 at PPB	S,M,F
1215			50	111215		PPA - A-31 leaving PPB	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTL OR SECT
PLACE
FROM TO

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		
IN	OUT	NO	NO	
1220	51	111220	PPD - D-21 entered CP	S,M,F
1220	52	111220	PPB - B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1230	53	111230	to Def: villagers report 2 Marines paraded thru their village 3 days ago	S,F
1255	54	111255	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1320	55	111320	PPD - D-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1300	56	111300	PPA - A-12 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1310	57	111310	PPB - D-32 XX CP departed	S,M,F
XXXX 1330	58	111330	to PP3A PPA & PPC at SL Atlantic	S,F
1330	59	111330	PPA - A+ at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1343	60	111343	to Def: Elements at PL Atlantic	S,F
1425	61	111425	PPD - D-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1430	62	111430	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
XXXX 1440	63	111440	to Def: A&C linked with block force	S,F
1510	64	111510	PPB - B-23&B-21 cancelled for lack of men	S,M,F
1523	65	111523	PPB - B-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1527	66	111527	PPB - B-31 at PPB	S,M,F
1530	67	111530	PPB - B-22 returned CP	S,M,F
1540	68	111540	PPD - SPOT: fired a 1 VC he dropped rifle and fled	S,F
1615	69	111615	SPOT REPORT sent to X-Ray	
1625	70	111625	D-12 & D-11 returned	S,M,F
1631	71	111631	Last tank has crossed the job side waiting further word	S,F
1636	72	111636	Contact 3 if bridge to left or take in	S,F
1649	75	111649	D-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1712	76	111712	D-32 returned	S,M,F
1715	77	111715	A-12 returned	S,M,F
1718	78	111718	AMTRACS now at river crossing heading to your posit any instructions	S,F
1810	79	111810	A-3 reached designated area	S,M,F
1825	80	111825	D-21 departing CP	S,M,F
1856	81	111856	A-3 providing river security	S,M,F
1915	82	111915	B-1X returned	S,M,F
1930	83	111930	A-3 Arty plan	S,M,F
2013	84	112018	friendly positions	S,M,F
2014	85	112014	D-31 & D-32 departed PPB	S,M,F
2038	86	112038	PPD - D-31 & D-12 in their AS	S,M,F
2042	87	112042	PPB - B-13 departed CP	S,M,F
2047	88	112047	PPD - D-12 & D-21 in AS	S,M,F
XXXX 2048	89	112048	to A-3 intell report locations of 150 VC	S,F
2050	90	112050	PPB - B-22 in CP	S,M,F
2055	91	112055	PPB - B-31 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2100	92	112100	PPD - D-32 in AS	S,M,F
2107	93	112107	PPD - D daytime activities for the 12th	S,M
2100	94	112100	PPB - B-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2105	95	112105	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1 AS	S,M,F
2116	96	112116	PPA - B-31 at CkPt 1 & A-23 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2125	97	112125	PPA - A-31 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2120	98	112120	PPA - A-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2222	99	112222	PPA - A-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2054	100	112054	PPB - C-23 cancelled B-22 only activitie	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DATE OF SIGHT
PLACE
FROM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOINT OR SEVEN S-3 COC

PHACEPHU VANG

FROM 120001H May 1968 TO 122400H May 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	
0001					JOURNAL OPENED	
0058			1	Verbal	B-33 departed	S,M,F
0143			2	120143	B-13 returned	S,M,F
0257			3	120257	A-31 returned & A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0445			4	120445	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0552			5	120552	A-32 returned to CP	S,M,F
0553			6	120553	D-21 at CP	S,M,F
0555			7	120555	D-11 entered CP	S,M,F
0615			8	120615	B-31 at PPB	S,M,F
0630			9	120630	D-32 entered PPB	S,M,F
0635			10	120635	D-21 at CP	S,M,F
0636			11	120636	D-11, D-1 2 left CP	S,M,F
0444			12	120444	B-31 at PPB	S,M,F
0728			13	120728	B-33 at PPB	S,M,F
0730			14	120730	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0745			15	120745	D-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0811			16	120811	White Eagle visiting Hawkins Listings E	S,F
0825			17	120825	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0846			18	120846	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0853			19	120853	D-13 at CkPt #2, D-12 entered CP	S,M,F
0910			20	120910	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0946			21	120946	D-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0954			22	120954	D-31 at PPB	S,M,F
0958			23	120958	B-21 returned to CP	S,M,F
1019			24	121019	Seaming Eagle Op.	S,F
1040	XXXX		25	121040	D-21 departing	S,M,F
1005			26	121005	B-32 departed PPB	S,M,F
1032			27	121032	B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1038			28	121038	C-1 departed	S,M,F
1039			29	121039	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1111			30	121111	D-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1139			31	121139	A-3 replaced by PPC Plt.	S,F
1141			32	121141	B-12 entered CP	S,M,F
1142			33	121142	D-11 returned	S,M,F
1147			34	121147	C-1 assumed A-3 posit	S,M,F
1153			35	121153	A-23 departed PPB at 1105, B-32 at CkPt #3 1135	S,M,F
1156			36	121156	D-11 departed CP	S,M,F
1200			37	121200	A-13 departing & B-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1201			38	121201	A-3 has FT on each ONTOS, A-3 advises to keep ONTOS w/C-1 till he makes comm	S,F
1212			39	121212	A-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1230			40	121230	D-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
121240			41	121240	A-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1242			42	121242	C-1 is sending security to tanks posit do you have instructs for A-3 personal there, also patrol requirements for tonight	S,F
1247			43	121247	A-3 elements with ONTOS, ETA of return, have FT w/ each of them & would like ETA when they will return to me	S,F
1303			44	121303	D-32 departed	S,M,F
1309			45	121309	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1310			46	121310	D-31 departed & D-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT
PLACE
FROM TO

TIME	SERIAL	NO.	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1311	47	121311	A-3	has vehicle at rendezvous point to pick up FT	S,F
1314	48	121314	A-3	had reached destination check out of net	S,F
1316	49	121316	D-32	at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1341	50	121341	A-23	at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1402	51	121402	Co C	req to know where PF came from and who sent them, they are at C-1 posit	S,F
1432	52	121432	D-21	at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1425	53	121425	A-13	at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1452	54	121452	B-23	departed	S,M,F
1501	55	121501	D-21	returned	S,M,F
1504	56	121504	A-13	at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1514	57	121514	A-23	at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1517	58	121517	Drop off of interpreter	has been completed	S,M,F
1527	59	121527	B-23	at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1531	60	121531	A-23	returned	S,M,F
1622	61	121622	PPC	- PF leaving my position at this time	S,M,F
1630	62	121630	PPB	- B-23 returned to PPB	S,M,F
1633	63	121633	PPA	- A-13 at PPB	S,M,F
1635	64	121635	PPC	- C-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1715	65	121715	PPC1	- bridge is constructed mink coats coming	S,F
1726	66	121726	PPC	- C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1827	67	121827	PPD	- D-11 leaving CP	S,M,F
1830	68	121830	PPD	- D-21 left CP	S,M,F
1910	69	121910	PPD	- D-22 left CP	S,M,F
1953	70	121953	PPD	- D-22 in position	S,M,F
1959	71	121959	B-33	departing IP	S,M,F
2030	72	122030	C-21	at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2030	73	122030	SPOT REPORT:	B-33 spots 2 VC	S,M,F
2043	74	122043	B-23	left CP	S,M,F
2048	75	122048	A-12	departed PPB	S,M,F
2055	76	122055	D-32	left PPB	S,M,F
2052	77	122052	Above Spot Report	to DEFEND	S,M,F
2022	78	122022	Promotion Board meeting		S,M,F
2125	79	122125	B-23	at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2130	80	122130	B-22	left CP	S,M,F
2140	81	122140	D-32	in AS	S,M,F
2149	82	122149	C-21	entering CP	S,M,F
2150	83	122150	A-12	at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2242	84	122242	B-22	at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2300	85	122300	SPOT REPORT	Co C sent to DEFEND	S,M,F
2252	86	122250	SPOT REPORT:	C-1 above spot	S,M,F
2315	87	122315	A-21	departing PPB	S,M,F
2330	88	122330	B-11	left CP	S,M,F
2337	89	122337	A-21	at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2307	90	122307	C-11	pinned down by fire near CkPt #1	S,M,F
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

DATE OF REVIEW S-3
 PLACE PHO VI
 FROM 130001H May 1968
 TO 132400 May 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATA	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	
0001					OPENED JOURNAL	
0005			1	130005	B-11 at CkPt # 1	S,M,F
0021			2	130021	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0027			3	130027	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0030			4	130030	D-31 at CkPt # departed	S,M,F
0001			5	130001	B-31 departing	S,M,F
0045			6	130045	B-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0117			7	130117	D-31 in AS	S,M,F
0310			8	130310	PPA - A-12 & A-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0307			9	130307	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0435			10	130435	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0502			11	130502	PPA - A-21 & A-12 at PPB	S,M,F
0510			12	130510	PP B- B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0511			13	130511	PPB - B-22 returned CP	S,M,F
0520			14	130520	PPB - B-23 returned CP	S,M,F
0611			15	130611	PPD - D-31 entering PPB	S,M,F
0558			16	130558	PPD - D-22 returned CP	S,M,F
0625			17	130625	PPB - B-33 entering CP	S,M,F
0641			18	130641	PPD - D-11 leaving CP south mine sweep	S,M,F
0642			19	130642	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0613			20	130613	PPD - D-21 & D-11 entering CP	S,M,F
0652			21	130652	PPD - D-32 returned to PPB	S,M,F
0717			22	130717	PPB - B-31 entering CP	S,M,F
0730			23	130730	PPB - B-21 leaving CP 0705	S,M,F
0744			24	130744	PPB - B-11 entering friendly lines 0716	S,M,F
0805			25	130805	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0821			26	130821	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0822			27	130822	D-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0827			28	130827	Vehicle will arrive at your posit this afternoon BAS	S,M,F
0825			29	130835	Do you need a mule immediately. Could use here for movement of GP tents	S,F
0820			30	130820	Co C patrol activity	S,M,F
0904			31	130904	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0910			32	130910	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0911			33	130911	D-31 at CkPt #2 & D-11 returned	S,M,F
0925			34	130925	A-11 departed	S,M,F
0916			35	130916	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0939			36	130939	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0943			37	130943	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0950			38	130950	Break in pipeline 300 meters south of U-11	S,M,F
0958			39	130958	D-12 has departed	S,M,F
1004			40	131004	D-12 at CkPt #1	
1020			41	131020	SPOT REPORT from A-1 receiving a few sniper rds	S,M,F
1026			42	131026	B-11 reported break in pipeline, referred to DQ	S,F
1026			43	131026	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1028			44	131028	D-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1047			45	131047	D-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1100			46	131100	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1120			47	131120	B-11 returned	S,M,F
1127			48	131127	D-31 returned & D-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1142			49	131142	D-33 departing	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

TO: PHO VAN
 FROM: 130001H May 1968
 132400 May 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	MSG	TYPE	REMARKS
1150			50	131150	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1159			51	131159	D-21 at CP	S,M,F
1200			52	131200	D-21 leaving CP	S,M,F
1200			53	131200	A malfunction in pipeline - Valve 16 & 19	S,M,F
1140			54	131140	B-2 reports a break in pipeline	S,M,F
1200			55	131200	A-22 left PPB	S,M,F
1215			56	131236	C-11 departed CP	S,M,F
1220			57	131220	D-33 at PPB	S,M,F
1220			58	131220	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1224			59	131224	D-33 departing PPB	S,M,F
1221			60	131221	D-12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1242			61	131242	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1230			62	131230	A-2X shoots water buffalo	S,M,F
1245			63	131245	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1255			64	131255	D-33 arrived at CP	S,M,F
1301			65	131301	B-22 entering CP	S,M,F
1230						
1328			66	131328	Spot Report to DEFEND	S,M,F
1340			67	131340	A-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1342			68	131342	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1400			69	131400	B-33 departing PPB	S,M,F
1403			70	131403	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1404			71	131404	C-31 leaving PPB	S,M,F
1420			72	131420	B-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1425			73	131425	A-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1416			74	131416	B-33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1505			75	131505	D-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1504			76	131504	PS - 6 message to PP	S,M,F
1515			77	131515	C-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1515			78	131515	A-11 at CkPt #5, A-22 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1522			79	131522	A-22 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1530			80	131530	B-33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1545			81	131545	B-33 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1550			82	131550	A-22 entering PPB	S,M,F
1551			83	131551	Do you have any elements this side of big blue working in my area-Neg	S,F
1559			84	131559	NVA Bn at 748305 one of our elements moving to area- fm Milker 3	S,M,F
1605			85	131605	will fire my 6 strikes in your area now	S,M,F
1550			86	131550	B-33 at PPB	S,M,F
1605			87	131605	Birdmen have activity to your north	S,M,F
1609			88	131609	D-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1614			89	131614	C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1630			90	131630	B-23 entering CP	S,M,F
1640			91	131640	A-11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1642			92	131642	C-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1643			93	131643	D-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1645			94	131645	NVA Bn at 748305 with 82mm and 2 AA guns-fm Pistol Pete	S,M,F
1650			95	131650	D-32 now in PPB	S,M,F
1650						
1645			96	131645	A-11 returned	S,M,F

UNIT OR SECT S-3

PLACE PHU VANG

FROM 130001H May 1968

TO 132400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	NO	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1735	97	131735	to PPC - Co A Plt will arrive your posit in morning	S,M,F	
1735	98	131735	to DEFEND - White Eagle will assume responsibility	S,M,F	
			of AO 15 May	S,M,F	
1730	99	131730	Recap of Medcap activities	S,M,F	
1812	100	131812	D-12 returned to CP at 1630H	S,M,F	
1825	101	131825	D-21 entering CP	S,M,F	
1855	102	131955	to PPA&D - commence destruction of PPB's	S,M,F	
1925	103	131925	to DEFEND - Sit rep concerning relocation	S,M,F	
1928	104	131928	Convoy going fm Hue to Phu Bai	S,M,F	
1848	105	131848	D-21 Departed CP at 1830	S,M,F	
1930	106	131930	PPA - B-32 leaving IP	S,M,F	
1958	107	131958	PPD - D-12 & D-32 leaving PPB & CP	S,M,F	
2000	108	132000	PPD - D-21 in AS	S,M,F	
2007	109	132007	A2 - PP2A at A1 PPB	S,M,F	
2010	110	132010	PPA - B-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2017	111	132017	PPD - D-31 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
2021	112	132021	to PPete: Co C continue security along perfume	S,F	
			river. Co C lift out 141000H	S,M,F	
2045	113	132045	PPA - A-22 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
2046	114	132046	PLUM TREE: 2 will not run 2A, & 2B as scheduled	S,M,F	
2050	115	132050	PPD - D-31 & D-32 in AS	S,M,F	
2110	116	132110	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2125	117	132125	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2130	118	132130	PPA - SPOT IP spotted 3 VC	S,M,F	
2205	119	132205	PPB - B-13 departing friendly lines	S,M,F	
2209	120	132209	PPA - A-13 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
2225	121	132225	PPC - C-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2242	122	132242	PPA - A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
2243	123	132243	PPB - B-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2252	124	132252	PPA - A-22 entering friendly lines	S,M,F	
2255	125	132255	PPA - A-13 at CkPt 1 AS	S,M,F	
2240	126	132240	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2315	127	132315	PPB - B-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2317	128	132317	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
2320	129	132320	PPB - B-12 departed	S,M,F	
2330	130	132330	PPC - C-12 entered CP	S,M,F	
2342	131	132342	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENT	
0001			OPENED JOURNAL	
2358	1	1402358	C-32 left CP	S,M,F
0032	2 SPOT	140032	Spot Report: A-13 spots 15 NVR	S,M,F
0035	3	140035	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0053	4	140053	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0055	5	140055	A-13 leaving friendly lines	S,M,F
0126	6	140126	A-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0200	7 SPOT	140200	A-1 rec 3 grenades, acc. claymore	S,M,F
0150	8	140150	C-12 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0157	9 SPOT	140157	SPOT REPORT: C Co has 1 medivac	S,M,F
0225	10	140225	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0249	11	140249	C-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0341	12	140341	C-13 at CkPt #3	B,M,F
0355	13	140355	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0300	14	140300	SPOT REPORT on A-1 contact	S,F
0432	15	140432	B-32 at PPB	S,M,F
0447	16	140447	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0502	17	140502	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0520	18	140520	D-12 returned	S,M,F
0540	19	140540	D-11 returned	S,M,F
0623	20	140623	B-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0630	21	140630	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0639	22	140639	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0639	23	140639	D-22 & D-11 departing	S,M,F
0645	24	140645	A-13 returned	S,M,F
0645	25	140645	B-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0703	26	140703	D-21 returned	S,M,F
0707	27	140707	B-13 returned	S,M,F
0717	28	140717	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0730	29	140730	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0740	30	140740	D-31 departed	S,M,F
0745	31	140745	A-3 departing Bn CP for COL CO Island	S,F
0750	32	140750	D-22 mouth mine sweep now in CP	S,M,F
0800	33	140800	B-1X departed CP at 0700	S,M,F
0810	34	140810	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0755	35	140755	C-12 in CP	S,M,F
0831	36	140831	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0917	37	140917	A-3 reached destination	S,M,F
0920	38	140920	ICE BOUND ZULU left CP to check bridge	S,M,F
0927	39	140927	IBZ returning to CP bridge & road OK	S,M,F
0935	40	140935	B-21 returned to CP	S,M,F
0930	41	140930	D-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1005	42	141005	A-12 departed PPB	S,M,F
1014	43	141014	fm NETTLE REGARD screening operation	S,M,F
1035	44	141035	D-31 entering PPB	S,M,F
1040	45	141040	D-21 departed	S,M,F
1040	46	141040	B-22 departed	S,M,F
1050	47	141050	B-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1053	48	141053	D-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1100	49	141100	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1115	50	141115	PPA - A-24 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1133	51	141133	PPA - received sniper fire returned neg	S,F
1135	52	141135	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1224	53	141224	PPD - D-21 at check point 2 and D-12 leaving CP	S,M,F
1241	54	141241	PT - Bn vehicle in accident with army	S,F
1244	55	141244	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1253	56	141253	Bef: LVT depart 1400H	S,F
1301	57	141301	PPD - D-32 leaving PPB	S,M,F

OVER

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE PHU VANG

FROM 140001H May 68

TO 142400H May 68

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTM	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1310			58	141310	D-12 returned	S,M,F
1315			59	141315	D-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1335			60	141335	A-12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1345			61	141345	D-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1400			62	141400	D-21 entering CP	S,M,F
1425			63	141425	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1435			64	141435	B-23 departing	S,M,F
1437						
1437			65	141437	A-12 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1529			66	141529	D-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1537			67	141537	B-23 returned	S,M,F
1539			68	141539	D-32 returned to PPB	S,M,F
1533			69	141533	A-12 returned	S,M,F
1558			70	141558	D-3 leaving PPB for CP	S,M,F
1638			71	141638	D-32 returned	S,M,F
1640			72	141640	B-23 returned	S,M,F
1642			73	141642	D-11 returned	S,M,F
1825			74	141825	PPD - D-21 left CP	S,M,F
1850			75	141850	PPD - D-11 departing CP	S,M,F
2010			76	142010	PPD - D-22 left CP D-12 left CP	S,M,F
2019			77	142019	PPA - A-21 departing PPB	S,M,F
2040			78	142040	PPB - B-22 leaving CP	S,M,F
2055			79	142055	PPD - D-22 in AS	S,M,F
2101			80	142101	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2102			81	142102	PPB - B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2103			82	142103	PPA - SPOT - man shot himself with 45 (dead)	S,F
2120			83	142120	to Defend - ABOVE SPOT TO DEFEND	S,F
2119			84	142119	PPD - Bn5101 been disseminated & complied with	S,F
2120			85	142120	PPD&B - D-21 in AS; B-23 left CP	S,M,F
2124			86	142124	to Def: acknowledge receipt of 141256Z	S,F
2130			87	142130	PPB - Bn0 5101 been complied with	S,F
2133			88	142133	PPD - D-12 in position	S,M,F
2203			89	142203	all units - police of areas	S,F
2315			90	142315	to abolition: will provide men to police Co C area	S,F
2110			91	142110	PPB - B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2225			92	142225	to PPC6 - your did not police your area!!!	S,F
2234			93	142234	PPA - A-11 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2306			94	142306	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2311			95	142311	PPA - A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2315			96	142315	PPB - B-11 leaving CP	S,M,F
2332			97	142332	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2338			98	142338	PPA - A-12 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2355			99	142355	PPA - A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2400					JOURNAL CLOSED	
					SUMMARY : H&S CO(*) departed with Co C to Danang	

UNIT OR SERVICE S-3
 NAME PHU VAN
 FROM #150001 TO 152400H MAY68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	
IN	OUT	NO	LOC
0001			JOURNAL OPENED
0009	1	150009	B-11 at CkPt #1, B-13 leaving CP
0001	2	150001	A-12 at Combat OP
0037	3	150037	B-12 at CkPt #1
0110	4	150100	A-21 at CkPt #3
0103	5	150103	B-11 at CkPt #3
0225	6	150225	A-21 at CkPt #4
0315	7	150315	A-11 at CkPt #3
0326	8	150326	A-21 at CkPt #5
0430	9	150430	A-21 returned
0435	10	150435	D-12 left AS
0440	11	150440	B-11 returned, B-13 returned
0450	12	150450	B-13 returned
0520	13	150520	D-12 returned, D-22 departed AS
0504	14	150504	A-11 Returned
0518	15	150518	A-12 returned
0555	16	150555	D-11 returned
0603	17	150603	D-21 returned
0620	18	150620	D-22 returned at 0540
0624	19	150624	B-22 returned at 0500
0631	20	150631	D-31 and D-11 departed
0727	21	150727	D-31 returned
0815	22	150815	PPB - B at B2 position they load, move to airport
0817	23	150817	PPB - Plt to police Co C area departed
0819	24	150819	PPB - loaded and moving for airport
0904	25	150904	PPD - D-11 at CP
1010	26	151010	to Def: Army units commenced occupy Co D area
1020	27	151020	PPD - no one been down to pick up extra ammo
1135	28	151135	PPD - All Co D leaving for IST Ramp
1000	29	151000	to Def: Co C area was inspected before their departure, helo activity caused trash
1225	30	151225	To Def: Co D left 1135H for IST ramp Co B helo lift completed Co A will depart 1245H
1202	31	151202	To PP-6: Army has commenced to assume defense this area
1256	32	151256	To Def: Tanks and Ontos have been detached fm this command
1314	33	151314	To Def: Co A lift will commence 1300H
1330	34	VERBAL	JOURNAL CLOSED REPORTED FM DANANG AREA

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SPOT REPORT 6-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 160001 May 1968 TO 162400 May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	IN	OUT	NO	LTN	INQ. DETAILS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0001						JOURNAL OPENED
0800	1				Verbal	1/27 assumes duties of the TAOR of 3/27
0810	2				Verbal	Accidental discharge - 1 USMC casualty, Medivac 0950
0835	3			160835		DINH, CHIN to assist at Tu Cau Bridge checking ID's
0910	4			160910		A-21, A-22, A-23 departed 0900
0935	5			160935		C Co. daytime activities
1006	6			161006		C-32 departed PPB
1025	7			161025		C-11 at CkPt #1
1026	8			161026		C-31 at CkPt #1
1045	9			161045		C-11 at CkPt #2
1045	00			161045		Spot Report: PPB noticed 2 VC w/ weapons, went into area VC fired once striking ^{VC} in foot, fired, seen 1 VC fall
1100	11			161100		C-21 at CkPt #1
1106	12			161106		C-31 at CkPt #2
1144	13			161144		C-31 at CkPt #3
1220	14			161220		C-32 at CkPt #1
1221	15			161221		C-31 at CkPt #4
1242	16			161242		C-11 returned, C-21 at CkPt #3
1245	17			161245		C-31 returned
1310	18			161310		C-12 at CkPt #1
1332	19			161332		C-21 returned
1332	20			161337		C-12 at CkPt #2
1348	21			161348		A-21 at CkPt #2 at 1207, A-22 at CkPt #2 at 1215, A-23 at CkPt #3 at 1306
1348	22			161348		A-21 at CkPt 3 at 1325, A-22 at CkPt #3 at 1301, A-23 at CkPt #3 at 1325
1325	23			Telecon		Fm PS-6 to PP-6: ARVN Company will be operating in our area. One platoon will operate in the Tu Cau Area, one in the Riveria Area south of the CP and one platoon in the Desert Area. All company Commanders have been notified.
1405	24			161405		B-33 returned
1415	25			161415		C-22 departed, C-32 at CkPt #2
1421	26			161421		B-31 departed
1425	27			161425		C-32 returned
1420	28			161420		Spot Report: A-12 spotted possible rocket site
1447	29			Telecon		Above Spot Report to Regt.
1502	30			Telecon		Spot Report of accidental discharge above to Regt.
1445	31			161445		C-32 at CkPt #2
1554	32			161554		C-22 at CkPt #2
1645	33			161645		C-22 at PPB
1725	34			161725		AO spots troops in open
1735	35			161735		It is a C Co passing
1801	36			161801		PPB - B-11 leaving CP
1804	37			161804		PPC - ARVN's with C-1 unit
1806	38			161806		PPC - C-33 at CkPt 2; C-24 leaving CP
1830	39			161830		PPC - C-33 at CkPt 3
1840	40			161840		PPA - A-31 depart friendly lines
1851	41			161851		PPC - C-33 at CkPt 4
1850	42			161850		PPB - B-1 departed friendly lines
1850	43			161850		PS - poss rocket site at 095678 seen by AO
						Engr team be down tomorrow

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT
PLACE CAU HA

S-2

FROM 160001 May 1968 TO 162400 May 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT ON SECTION S-3
 PLACE CAU HA
 FROM 170001H MAY 68 TO 172400H MAY 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO
0001		JOURNAL OPENED
0021	1	170021 PPA - A-21 at new AS S.M.F
0036	2	170036 PPB - B-13 departing friendly lines S.M.F
0045	3	170045 PPC - C-13 returned PPB S.M.F
0117	4	170147 PPB - B-32 at CkPt 3 S.M.F
0105	5	170105 PPA - Gas rep. S.M.F
0110	6	170110 PPA - A-11 at CkPt 1; A-12 departing PPB S.M.F
0131	7	170131 PPA - A-31 entering A-3 PPB; A-32 leaving PPB S.M.F
0134	8	170134 PPC - C-34 leaving PPB S.M.F
0134	9	170134 PPC - C-34 leaving PPB S.M.F
0149	10	170149 PPA - A-31 in AS S.M.F
0150	11	170150 POLICE ESTATE A: FREG changes off 170001H S.F
0207	12	170207 PPC - C-34 at CkPt 1 S.M.F
0208	13	170208 PPC - C-14 leaving PPB S.M.F
0227	14	170227 PPA - A-32 at CkPt 2 S.M.F
0228	15	170228 PPC - C-34 at CkPt 2 S.M.F
0237	16	170237 PPB - B-32 in CP S.M.F
0242	17	170242 PPC - C-14 at CkPt 1 S.M.F
0250	18	170250 PPA - A-32 at CkPt 3 S.M.F
0259	19	170259 PPA - A-31 departing AS S.M.F
0301	20	170301 PPC - C-34 at CkPt 3 S.M.F
0307	21	170307 PPA - A-32 returned A-3's PPB S.M.F
0321	22	170321 PPB - B-13 at CkPt 1 S.M.F
0354	23	170354 PPA - A-11 at CkPt 3 S.M.F
0435	24	170435 C 11 now at cp 3 S.M.F
0435	25	170435 A 33 is at cp 2 S.M.F
0505	26	170505 C 34 at cp 4 S.M.F
0512	27	170512 A 11 has returned to PPB S.M.F
0527	28	170527 A 31 departed as at 0255, on way in S.M.F
0528	29	170528 C 23 now entering PPB S.M.F
0531	30	170531 A 33 is at PPB S.M.F
0542	31	170542 A 12 is at PPB S.M.F
0543	32	170543 C 13 is at PPB C 34 is at PPB S.M.F
0545	33	170545 A 31 os at PPB S.M.F
0550	34	170550 A 21 is departing Amb site S.M.F
0552	35	170552 C 24 now coming back in PPB S.M.F
0600	36	170600 B 13 now entering cp S.M.F
0601	37	170601 A 21 is at CP S.M.F
0603	38	170603 Now departing BN area S1 S.M.F
0610	39	170610 Now starting mine sweep S.M.F
0620	40	170620 B 1 2 now leaving PPB S.M.F
0623	41	170623 B 3 now departing old PPB in route our CP S.M.F
0629	42	170629 A 1 is on way to our CP S.M.F
0636	43	170636 C 14 came back in PPB at 0500 S.M.F
0640	44	170640 Mine sweep going to blow a metal plate S.M.F
0646	45	170646 cont. with sweep S.M.F
0645	46	Verbal metal plate was stake for fences S.F
0657	47	170657 A 13 is entering friendly lines S.M.F
0706	48	170706 A 3 found 105mm rd 1 chi-con grenade 1 punji pit at grid 092672 A 1 is at cp S.M.F
0720	49	170720 A 3 Departing PPB and heading for this posit S.M.F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OF SECT S-3
PLACECHU HA
FROM 170001H May 68

172400H May 68

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0730			50	170730	Left side of TU CAU road approx 2000 meters out is something that looks like a rocket tube am going to blow it up	S,M,F
0740			51	170740	A 3 found 1 60mm booby trap w/ trip wire one 105 Dud 1 Pungi Pit / Blew each booby trap in place with TNT	S,M,F
0750			52	170750	SPOT REP sent to regt. Journal no 51	S,M,F
0752			53	170752	B 3 has now entered cp	S,M,F
0800			54	170800	Mine sweep complete	S,M,F
0812			55	170812	A-32 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0824			56	170824	A-3 at friendly lines	S,M,F
0828			57	170828	S-1 entering CP	S,M,F
0849	0849		58	170849	Be especially cautious - you are in ARVN area	S,F
0910			59	170910	C-1 departed - on way to NE PPB	
0912			60	170912	C-1 at CkPt #1	
0935			61	170935	Vietnamese civilian detonated grenade, treated at 3/27 BAS	
0936			62	170936	C-1 at CkPt #2	
1003			63	171003	Request initials of men standing watch till 2400	
1019			64	171019	C-2 enroute to new PPB, at CkPt #1	
1046			65	171046	C-2 at CkPt #2	
1119	1119		66	171119	Advise FOs to come up on conical fire net	
1138			67	171138	C-3 at CkPt #1, C-2 at CkPt #3	
1140			68	171140	B-12 at CkPt #1	
1148			69	171148	A-3 found booby trap - 088659	
1150			70	171150	Regards to last - type claymore hanging in tree	
1158			71	171158	C-3 at CkPt #2	
1206			72	171206	C-3 at CkPt #3	
1206			73	171206	B-12 entering CP, B-13 leaving CP	
1233			74	171233	A 3 has reached phase line RED	S,M,F
125644			75	171256	C 3 at new PPB	S,M,F
1326			76	171326	C 2 is at new PPB	S,M,F
1240			77	171240	SPOT REP: Sqd ldr was setting men in position and tripped a large explosive devise thought to be a 105 projectial unknown at present notify A6 reg medivac of 1 USMC KIA	S,M,F
1355			78	171355	A co. at 1400/ B co at 1400/ C co. at 1400 co gysgt. SM	
1355			79	171355	Meeting of all company CO. at 1400H	S,F
1407			80	171407	A 3 has reached phase line gold	S,M,F
1427			81	171427	Insure that every mine and booby trap found by personel in this BN is reported in Detail to the S-2 include all details on how it was detected rigged mark	S,M,F
1455			82	171455	A 3 has reached phase line BLACK	S,M,F
1540			83	171540	A 3 KIA has been MED IVAC	S,M,F
1542			84	171542	B 13 is now reroute to CP	S,M,F
1546			85	171546	C 21 has just left PPB	S,M,F
1600			86	171600	C 21 Ck pt 1	S,M,F
1601			87	171601	A 3 Departing Blocking site	S,M,F
1600			88	Verbal	Bn defence drill conducted at 1600	S,F
1615			89	Verbal	FOX TROT BATTERY reps no casualties	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE OF ENTRY 8-3
 PLACE CAU HA
 FROM 170001H MAY 68 TO 172400H MAY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1610			90	171610	C-11 leaving CP to go to C1 PPB	S,M,F	
1630			91	171630	C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
1700			92	171700	PPC - C-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
1702			93	171702	PPC - D is rgt to PC posit	S,M,F	
1703			94	171703	PPA - A-3 at CP	S,M,F	
1648 LATE			95	171648	SPOT: man tripped boobytrap (MedEvac)	S,F	
1720			96	171720	C-11 at PPB	S,M,F	
1722			97	171722	C-21 at C12 position	S,M,F	
1753			98	171753	PPC - B-31 will depart at 1900	S,M,F	
1801			99	171801	PPC - B-11 departed friendly lines	S,M,F	
1830			100	171830	PPC - C-22 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
1839			101	171839	PPC - C-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
1840			102	171840	PPA - M1071 - A new Co Freq	S,F	
1925			103	171925	RCF33: Now in posit L	S,M,F	
1943			104	171943	PPA - A-61 & A-61A stingrays departed	S,M,F	
1946			105	171946	PP3 to Units: do not evac wpns or 782 gear with casualties	S,F	
1954			106	171954	PPC - C-22 at CkPt 1 remain tell 2100	S,M,F	
1955			107	171955	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2005			108	172005	PPC - C-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2004			109	172004	PPA6 - night activities will be adjusted.	S,F	
1800 (Late Entry)			110	171800	I 3/26 will be on island vic GS BT 0372 tonight, comm on 2/27 tac net	S,F	
2033			111	172033	PPC - C-12 left PPB	S,M,F	
2045			112	172045	SEG - We have observed SA fire from BT 033646 firing at helos.	S,F	
2050			113	172050	AmTrack - Observed girl digging, searched area, found bunker, returned girl to CP	S,F	
2100			114	172100H	PPC - C-22 left Pt 1	S,M,F	
2103			115	172103	PPB - rcd 1 B40 rd fm E send reaction force	S,F	
2105			116	172105	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	
2120			117	172120	PPB - B-33 left CP	S,M,F	
2135			118	172135	PPA - intell rept	S,F	
2137			119	172137	PPC - C-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2158			120	172158	PPB - SPOT rcd 2 rocket rds	S,F	
2144			121	172144	PPB6 - sight 2 yellow lights	S,F	
2148			122	172148	PPB - B-31 left CkPt 1 2120	S,M,F	
2200			123	172200	PPC&A - C-12 leaving CkPt 1; A-21 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
2215			124	172215	SPOT TO REGT	S,F	
2220			125	172220	C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2230			126	Verbal	returned up on Battalion TAC	S,F	
2226			127	2226	PPC - C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2227			128	172227	PPB - B-12 leaving w/sting Ray CP	S,M,F	
2230			129	172230	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
XXXX 2230			130	172230	to D - warning order prepar CHOP OPCON MPBn	S,F	
2235			131	172235	PPA - Change night time TOD TOR	S,F	
2238			132	172238	PPA - A-21 departing PPB	S,M,F	
2242			133	172242	PPC - C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F	
2301			134	172301	PPA - A-1 found 4 frap wired found 60mm rd and satchel chg two wires still being traced	S,F2310	
2310			135	172310	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCL OF SECT

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
2310			136	172310	PPB - B12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2312			137	172322	PPA - A-26 dep A2 PPB	S,M,F
2315			138	172315	PPC - C-22 leaving CkPt 2	S,M,F
2320			139	172320	PPC - C-21 at CkPt 1, A2 spotted 2 Vc arty call	S,F
2321			140	172321	PPA - waiting for ARVN for source of trip wires	S,M,F
2323			141	172323	PPC - C-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2324			142	172324	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2324			143	172324	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2327			144	172327	PPC - C-12 departed CkPt 2	S,M,F
2341			145	172341	PPB - B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2355			146	172355	PPC - C-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2340			147	172340	A SPOT: FINAL SPOT ON JOURNAL #134 TO REGT	S,F
2359			148	172359	PPA - A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2400			149	172400	PPB - B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2400			150	VERBOL	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OF SECURITY
PLACE CAU HA
FROM 180001H May 68

S-3

TO 182400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	NO.	LOG	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0001	1	180001	PPC - C-22 reached CkPt 3		S,M,F
0002	2	180002	PPB - Sting Ray dropped of heading north to posit		S,M,F
0023	3	180023	PPA - A-26 at CkPt 1		S,M,F
0024	4	180024	PPA final spot: fire mission call on 2 VC observed, area not being searched, outside TAOR		S,F
0025	5	180025	PPB - B-33 at CkPt 1 continuing		S,M,F
0029	6	180029	PPB - B-12 at CkPt 3 AS		S,M,F
0039	7	180039	PPB - A-21 inside their PPB		S,M,F
0052	8	180052	PPC - C-31 at CkPt 3		S,M,F
0110	9	180110	PPB - B-31 at CkPt 2 & SPOT #4 TO REGT		S,M,F
0128	10	180128	PPC - C-12 leaving CkPt 3		S,M,F
0130	11	180130	PPB - B-33 at CkPt 2		S,M,F
0132	12	180132	PPA - A-12 departed friendly lines		S,M,F
0141	13	180141	PPA - A-22 reached CkPt 1		S,M,F
0145	14	180145	PPB - B-32 preparing to leave PPB		S,M,F
0159	15	180159	PPC - C-12 back in PPB		S,M,F
0158	16	180158	PPA - A-16 departed PPB (no comm)		S,M,F
0209	17	180209	PPA6 - patrol changes; A-12 at CkPt 1		S,M,F
0210	18	180210	PPB - B-32 at CkPt 1		S,M,F
0216	19	180216	PPC - C-22 returned PPB		S,M,F
0231	20	180231	PPB - B-12 leaving CkPt 3		S,M,F
0233	21	180233	PPC - C-13 leaving PPB; C-23 leaving PPB		S,M,F
0243	22	180243	PPA - A-26 secured; A-22 CkPt 2; A-2X departed		S,M,F
0250	23	180250	PPB - B-33 returned to PPB		S,M,F
0257	24	180257	PPB - B-11 departing AS; B-12 set in at CkPt 4		S,M,F
0310	25	180310	PPC - C-23 at CkPt 1		S,M,F
0311	26	180311	PPB - B-11 in PPB		S,M,F
0317	27	180317	PPC - C-13 reached CkPt 1		S,M,F
0320	28	180320	PPA - A-22 returned PPB		S,M,F
0340	29	180340	PPC - C-23 leaving CkPt 1		S,M,F
0347	30	180347	PPB - B-32 at CkPt 2		S,M,F
0349	31	180349	PPA - A-12 at CkPt 2		S,M,F
0356	32	180356	PPA - A-13 departed PPB		S,M,F
0409	33	180409	A 23 has departed PPB/A 13 has reached cp1		S,M,F
0413	34	180413	B 12 leaving cp4 heading to cp5		S,M,F
0415	35	180415	A 12 is at cp 3		S,M,F
0431	36	180431	C 13 is at cp2/ C 23 is at cp2 on way to cp3		S,M,F
0433	37	180433	B 12 is at cp 5		S,M,F
0434	38	180434	A 12 is at PPB		S,M,F
0454	39	180454	B 12 now in friendly lines		S,M,F
0502	40	180502	A 23 at cp 1		S,M,F
0507	41	180507	B 32 at cp 3		S,M,F
0512	42	180512	C 23 has reached cp3		S,M,F
0510	43	180510	A 23 at cp2		S,M,F
0532	44	180532	A 26 at PPB		S,M,F
0539	45	180539	C 13 leaving cp2 / C 31 entering PPB C 23 is leave		S,M,F
0553	46	180553	A 23 at cp 3 A 13 at PPB		S,M,F
0559	47	180559	C 13 at cp 3		S,M,F
0603	48	180603	C 23 is at check point # 4		S,M,F
0613	49	180613	B 11 leaving cp		S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACEAU HA

FROM 180001HMAY 68

TO 182400HMAY 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
0645	50	180645	C 13 is now at 01's PPB	S,M,F
0655	51	180655	C 23 is now in C 2's PPB	S,M,F
0700	52	Verba;	Mine sweep departing	S,M,F
0714	53	180714	A 23 is at PPB 0641	S,M,F
0717	54	180717	A 16 is at PPB 0700	S,M,F
0720	55	180720	A 2-X is at PPB	S,M,F
0759	56	180759	Day time activities: B 32 now departing PPB	S,M,F
0808	57	180808	C-11 leaving PPB	S,M,F
0811	58	180811	A-21 leaving PPB	S,M,F
0822	59	180822	To A, B, C, Patrol Plans	S,F
0825	60	180825	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0845	61	180845	To A, B, C Night Time activities will be in posit by 1600	S,F
0847	62	180847	A-31 & A-11 departing PPB	S,M,F
0848	63	180848	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0854	64	180854	C-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0856	65	180856	B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0903	66	180903	A-31 at OP	S,M,F
0913	67	180913	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0915	68	180915	C-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0922	69	180922	Cancel CkPt #4 of B-12	S,M,F
0950	70	180950	A-3A departed 0950, A-11 at CkPt #1 0944, A-3A at CkPt #1 0950	S,M,F
0956	71	180956	C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0958	72	180958	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1005	73	181005	Truck accident, Medevac for civilians on way	
			This unit not involved. Log 069693	S,F
1008	74	181008	C-31 at CkPt #3 set in for 1 hour	S,M,F
1013	75	181013	A-21 at CkPt #3 A-3A departing CkPt #1	S,M,F
0938	76	180938	Fm Sierra-1; Road is cleared for traffic	S,F
0950	77	180950	To A, B, C, D, H&S: School quotas must be submitted by 1200 today	S,F
1030	78	181030	A-3B departing PPB	S,M,F
1032	79	181032	C-21 departing PPB	S,M,F
1033	80	181033	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1034	81	181034	B-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1041	82	181041	B-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1054	83	181054	B-11 entering CB	S,M,F
1058	84	181058	Fm POLICE ESTATE A: at 1115 vehicle to pick up 3rd element leader	S,F
1059	85	181059	A-12 & A-22 departing PPB A-3B at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1118	86	181118	C-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1120	87	181120	C-31 left CkPt #3	S,M,F
1135	88	181135	B-32 now in CP	
1135	89	181135	A-22 at CkPt #1	
1140	90	181140	C-31 at CkPt #4 C-11 at CP	
1137	91	181137	Spot Report: A-3B found 105 dud round	
1144	92	181144	A-11 now at PPB	
1152	93	181152	Above Spot Report to Regt	
0400	94	180400	Sit Rep #01	
1208	95	181208	B-31 leaving PPB	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTP OR SECTION 3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 180001H May 1968 TO 182400H May 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1213			96	181213	B-12 leaving CP
1217			97	181217	C-21 at CkPt #2
1225			98	181225	A-3C departed; A-12 at CkPt #1
1235			99	181235	A-22 at CkPt #2; A-3C at CkPt #1
1242			100	181242	C-31 returned to PPB
1247			101	181247	C-21 at CkPt #3
1250			102	181250	A-3C at PPB; A-31 departing PPB
1300			103	181300	A-22 at CkPt #3
1344			104	181344	A-22 at CkPt #3; A-11, A-21, A-31, A-3A, A-3B, A-3C returned
1320			105	181320	PPR to have veh at our position with gear
1407			106	181407	A-12 at CkPt #2
1410			107	181410	B-12 at CkPt #2; B-1 at CkPt #1
1414			108	181414	A-23, A-13 delayed due to lack of resupply
1420			109	181420	A-22 entering PPB
1425			110	181425	C-21 entering PPB
1439			111	181439	A-32 departing CP
1448			112	181448	A-12 fr Monday R2.1 U1.2
1404			113	181404	PPB - nominations for NCO school
1502			114	181502	A-23 departing CP
1503			115	181503	A-12 entering PPB
1504			116	181504	B-12 at CkPt #2
1510			117	181510	C-12 leaving PPB
1513			118	Verbal	Major Gibson assumes duties as COC watch officer
1519			119	181519	A-32 at PPB
1527			120	181527	C-22 leaving PPB
1539			121	181539	A-3E at CkPt #1
1550			122	181550	A-2 departing PPB
1558			123	181558	A-13 at CkPt #1; A-2 at new PPB
1600			124	181600	B-12 at CkPt #3
1615		125	181615		Final Spot to Regt: found 105/155 rd buried with trip wire above ground, blown in place.
1635		126	181635		C-22 CkPt 1; C-12 CkPt 1 15min ago
1635		126	181635		Final Spot to Regt: suspected VC women & child crossed TU CAU bridge several time carrying small amounts of rice turned over to CIT
1630		127	181630		PPB - B-31 CkPt 2 S
1638		128	181638		PPA: A-32 entered PPB; A-23 CkPt 1; A-3E left PPB A-13 CkPt 2; A-3F at CkPt 1
1652		129	181652		A-3F returned to PPB 1648; A-3G departed PPB 1650
1710		130	181710		A-3G at CkPt #1; A-13 returned to PPB
1717		131	181717		to PPA&B - establish SRB prior BHIT at Tuesday L 1.1 B 0.1 SRAL position prior BHIT at tuesday R0.3 U0.4. SRA2 position by BHIT at Tuesday R1.3 D1.4. SR on TAC 2
1802		132	181802		PPA - A-23 left CkPt 2 1705 Arrived CkPt 3 1715
1803		133	181803		PPB3 - found 105 dud rd in PPB, no fuse, not boobytrapped destroyed in place.
1805		134	181805		A3G returned PPB 1705
1807		135	181807		C-21 at CkPt 3
1821		136	181821		C-12 at CkPt 4
1825		137	181825		PPB3's Spot to regt journal entry number 133

EXPLAIN
?

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INT. OR. SECRET

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME		SERIAL	DTY	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
1829		138	181829	B-12 returned; sting rays in posit in 20min
1839		139	181839	A night activities change's TOD, TOR's
1846		140	181846	B-31 returned
1855		141	181855	PPA - C-21 and C-22 returned
1910		142	181910	XXXXXXXXXX discovered bunker in vill found 2 carbine magazines, 1 box mine, 2 flood lights and kaki clothing bunker blown in place (MTRACS)
1912		143	181912	PPA has element at 104654 have fr 300m from them
1914		144	181914	C-33 left BPP
1941		145	181941	C-33 reached CkPt 1
1944		146	181944	SRAL are CP at this time
1945		147	181945	Spot of journal entry #142 relayed to Regt
1955		148	181955	A-26 entering PPB
2003		149	182003	A-11 departed
1938		150	181938	C-24 (Tanks) has arrived position 2 (night set in point)
2020		151	182020	A-1 (Sting Ray) in position
2020		152	182020	FIRE ARROW in effect, increased chance of rocket & mortar attack tonight (To rear)
2025		153	Verbal	A-2 (Sting Ray) departed
2056		154	182056	B-12, 13, 31, 32, & 33 have departed
2058		155	182058	B-11 departed
2100		156	182100	C-32 at CkPt #1
2103		157	182103	Sting Ray positions passed to Regt
2111		158	182111	C-23 at CkPt #1 & C-13 departed
2114		159	182114	B-13 at CkPt #1
2115		160	182115	A-11 at CkPt #1 (2110)
2129				MAJOR GIBSON RELIEVED OF COG WATCH BY LT BLANKENSHIP
2125		161	182125	Intelligence report: 1 VC Bn at 047676 & 057673 to attack 3/51 and 1 VC Co to attack CAP-1 VC location 084685 (B-2)
2125		162	182125	A-21 at CkPt #1
2133		163	182133	B-13 at CkPt #2
2135		164	182135	B-11 at CkPt #1
2215		165	XXXXXX	C-13 at CkPt #1, C-14 departed 2200 & C-23 at CkPt #2
2225		166	182225	B-32 & B-33 at CkPt #1
2228		167	182228	A-11 at CkPt #2
2230		168	Verbal	Set Condition GRAY
2230		169	182230	B-11 at CkPt #2
2232		170	Verbal	B tower spotted XXXXXX people outside perimeter
2237		171	182237	A-12 departing
2243		172	182243	A-22 departing
2245		173	182245	C-23 at CkPt #3
2303		174	182303	C-13 at CkPt #2
2320		175	182320	CG has personally direct Regt NO to ensure that all units launch thorough searches of possible staging areas and hiding places within their zones beginning at first light, in our AO the TRA LO-TRA KHE area (0868, 0867, 0866) and the MAN QUAN area were mentioned specifically but there are also other places deserving attention, req all units modify and supplement tomorrow's activity as necessary to ensure good coverage.
2334		176	182334	C-23 at CkPt #4
2335		177	182335	A-21 at CkPt #2

DECLASSIFIED

INIT OR SECTION
PLACE
FROM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IDENT OR SERIAL S-3 COC
 PLACE CAU HA
 FROM 190001H May 68 TO 192400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	
IN	OUT	NO
		DTG
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		
0001		1 JOURNAL OPENED
0008	1	190008 C-23 at PPB
0009	2	190009 A-22 at CkPt 1
0010	3	190010 C-14 at CkPt 1
0012	4	190012 To our knowledge A-11 hasn't moved on to CkPt 2, we have lost comm with them
0020	5	190020 C-25 leaving PPB
0033	6	190033 A-21 at PPB
0045	7	190045 B-33 at CkPt 2
0049	8	190049 A-22 at CkPt 2
0146	9	190146 C-25 at CkPt 1
0148	10	190148 C-13 at CkPt 3; C-14 at CkPt 2
0154	11	190154 B-33 at CkPt 3
0200		LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED OF COC WATCH BY LT CHARLES
0210	12	190210 C-33 at CkPt 3
0223	13	190223 C-24 departed PPB
0232	14	190232 A-23 departed PPB
0258	15	190258 C-23 at CkPt 4
0320	16	190320 C-24 at CkPt 1
0259	17	190259 C-25 on return route to CP: Fm PP3, Why is C-25 returning to CP when it has not been reported as having reached either CkPt 2 or 3?
0325	18	190325 C-13 entering PPB; C-14 at CkPt 3
0330	19	190330 Fm PP3; Why has C-13 returned 90 min early?
0336	20	190336 B-13 at CkPt 3; B-31 at CkPt 2
0343	21	190343 A-22 is back in PPB
0410	22	190410 B-33 at CkPt 4
0357	23	190357 C-25 at CkPt 2 - correction, C-24 at CkPt 2
0432	24	190432 A-12 returned to PPB, A-23 at CkPt 2 PP3 to PPA; interrogative, why did A-23 skip CkPt 1; Why did A-12 fail to report any CkPt's
0446	25	190446 A-11 returned to PPB, not A-12 as previously reported
0451	26	190451 B-31 returned to PPB
0453	27	190453 C-25 at CkPt 3
0450	28	190450 C-14 at CkPt 4
0509	29	190509 B-11 returned PPB
0511	30	190511 A-13 departed PPB
0512	31	190512 B-12 returned PPB
0517	32	190517 C-33 returned PPB
0521	33	190521 C-24 at CkPt 3
0523	34	190523 A-12 returned PPB
0524	35	190524 C-25 returned PPB
0531	36	190531 A-23 at CkPt 2 (A-23 retorted CkPt 1 as CkPt 2 at 0432)
0545	37	190545 C-32 returned PPB
0547	38	190547 B-33 returned PPB
0600	39	190600 C-14 returned PPB Fm PP3 to PPC, why C-14 returned 60 min early? C-14 reported a schedule difference
0602	40	190602 B-2 Sting Ray left Bus Stop
0603	41	190603 B-13 & B-32 returned PPB; Sting Ray A-1 at CP
0631	42	190631 C-24 at CkPt 4
0630	43	190630 Sting Ray A-2 in CP, request to check off NET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT S*

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 190001H May 1968 TO 192400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DTE
0645		44	190648 B-2 Sting Ray returned to PPB
0653		45	190653 A-13 at CkPt #1
0657		46	190707 A-23 at PPB
0700		47	190710 Starting sweep at this time 0645
0725		48	190725 B-3 received 10 rds sniper fire, B-2 neg activities
0741		49	190741 Spot Report: B-3 rec 10 rds auto sniper fire
0745		50	190745 Above spot sent to Regt
0742		51	190742 C-24 at PPB
0750		190750 B-11 left PPB 0730	
0800		53	Verbal to CHARLES RELIVED C.O.C. WATCH BY MAJ. GIBSON
0808		54	190808 The CAU road is open
0820		55	190820 PFC desires to have all daytime activities check out village along their patrol route s.
0830		56	190830 Route C11 to grid square 0368 to make through search or Man Guan (1)
0836		57	190836 Extend A 12 to grid sq. 0868 to make thorough search of TRA IO. Also insure CAU HA (2) 0866 and TRA KHE 0966 are searched thoroughly
0840		58	190840 A 31 left CP 0810 reached Ck pt 1 0840
0843		59	190843 C 3 ck pt 2
0845		60	190845 B 31 left cp at 20 min ago
0850		61	190850 A 13 returned to their PPB
0855		62	190855 A 2 1 departed their PPB T 0830
0907		63	190907 A 31 is at check point # 1
0859		64	190859 S 1 found a mine . will blow it with approx 1.18 explosives
0921		65	190921 NEG mine. 1 foot Dia hollow wooden object - blew it
0930		66	190930 C 44 leaving PPB
0949		67	190949 A 21 is at check point # 1
0954		68	190954 M.S.R. road is open
1000		69	191000 Modification to A 12 - TOD 0900-TOR 1200
1001		70	191001 B 1-1 check point 1/-B 31 check point# 1
1025		71	191025 A 11 check point #1
1026		72	191026 B 31 check point # 2
1034		73	191034 A 11 cp 1
1043		74	191043 B 31 is at cp 3
1050		75	Verbal A 12 is at check point # 1
1055		76	191055 B 11 is at check point # 2
1057		77	191057 B 31 is now entering Cp
1108		78	191108 A 32 is now departing friendly lines
1113		79	191113 A 21 is at c k pt 2
1114		80	191114 B 12 is now departing friendly lin es
1125		81	191125 Change in A 22 to 1300 tor 1730- A 23 will be the blocking force

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 190000H May 68

TO 192400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
1126	82	191126	C 21 is now leaving PPB	S,M,F
1132	83	191132	C 11 is at check point 2	S,M,F
1149	84	191149	C 1 moving his PPB now at cp 1	S,M,F
1150	85	191150	C 21 cp 1 C 11 cp 3	S,M,F
1151	86	191151	A 12 cp 2 T 1142	S,M,F
1152	87	191152	B 11 cp 3	S,M,F
1157	88	191157	A 11 cp 2 A 32 cp 1	S,M,F
1200	89	191200	A 3 is in their new PPB	S,M,F
1207	90	191207	B 32 now leaving cp	S,M,F
1210	91	191210	A 12 is at cp 3	S,M,F
1224	92	191224	A 31 at PPB 1145	S,M,F
1225	93	191225	B 11 is at CP	S,M,F
1234	94	191234	A-12 at PPB	S,M,F
1235	95	Verbal	Assume normal alert conditions	S,F
1240	96	Verbal	Received commitments from Regt for FAO for Rough Rider 1700 this date	S,T,F
1307	97	191307	B-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1308	98	191308	C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1314	99	191314	A SPOT: A-21 tripped enemy surprise firing device believed a M26 grenade; 1 WIA emergency MedEvac	S,F
1325	100	191325	A1-3 leaving PPB; A-1 at CkPt 3; A-31 CkPt 1	S,M,F
1327	101	191327	B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1339	102	191339	A-22 departing PPB; A-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1339	103	191339	C-2 at CkPt 2 moving new PPB	S,M,F
1340	104	191340	Spot of journal entry #99 passed to Regt	S,R,F
1358	105	191358	was explosion larger than M-79 on last spot	S,F
1405	106	Verbal	Capt GRUENBERG assumed duties as Watch Officer	S
1411	107	191411	C-2 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1420	108	191420	A-32 at CP; A-33 departed CP	S,M,F
1433	109	191433	A-13 at CkPt 2; A-11 returned IP	S,M,F
1440	110	191440	B3 unit departed for new PPB	S,F
1443	111	191443	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1445	112	191445	A-13 ARVNS spotted 5-8 VCS in treeline wearing black pajamas with weapons. ARVNS opened fire received none continued on patrol. VCS fled West	S,F
1447	113	191447	C-2 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1446	114	191446	A-33 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1451	115	191451	B-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1457	116	191457	A-11 now in PPB	S,M,F
1500	117	Verbal	Tanks arrive A-2 position	S,F
1505	118	191505	B-13 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1500 LATE	119	Verbal	Spot #112 called to Regt. Regt gave Waitout Spot Rpt NCO busy. time called to Regt 1455H	S,R
1518	120	191518	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1521	121	191521	C-2 now at new PPB-033677	S,M,F
1524	122	191524	A-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1533	123	191533	A-33 departed CkPt 1	S,M,F
1535	124	191535	spot #112 passed to Regt	S,F
1539	125	191539	B-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1600	126	191600	A-33 at CkPt 2	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 190001H May 1968 TO 192400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
1609	127	191609 AmTracs are broke down at C-3 PPB will be 1 hour before they will be able to move
1625	128	Verbal ALO departed for Regt. To be utilized as FAC for Rough Rider for 2 days
1628	129	191628 A-21 at CkPt #2
1630	130	191630 A-22 & A-13 at CkPt #3
1634	131	191634 A-13 returned
1635	132	191635 B-32 returned
1640	133	191640 AmTracs are on their way to this CP
1705	134	191705 B-12 returned
1706	135	191706 A-21 & A-22 proceeding to PPB
1716	136	191716 A-33 reached CkPt #3 10 min ago
1735	137	191735 A-33 returned
1747	138	191747 A-13 returned
1759	139	191759 SPOT REPORT: A-22 at 191630H at BT098657 found 81mm booby trap along trail w/strings running across, but not hooked up blown in place.
1803	140	Verbal Attempted to pass to Regt, they said they were busy at that time, call back later XXXXXX
1818	141	191818 A-22 & A-23 returned at 1745
1820	142	Verbal Submitted SPOT REPORT on A-22 to Regt
1827	143	191847 Patrol activity from Co C
1840	144	Verbal A-2 (Sting Ray) departed
1904	145	Verbal A-1 (Sting Ray) departed
1906	146	191906 C-33 at CkPt #1
1908	147	191908 C-13 departed
1915	148	Verbal A2(Sting Ray) at CkPt #1
1915	149	191915 Tanks at position 2, will be monitoring your freq
1919	150	191919 C-13 at CkPt #1
1923	151	191923 B Sting Ray in position will be coming up on BnTAC 2
1925	152	191925 Req to know if we are clear to fire in water. RETURN: AFFIRM
1931	153	191931 Sent in Sting Ray positions to Regt
1935	154	191935 Tank at position 1 and set in
1940	155	191940 C-12 at CkPt 1 (1925)
1944	156	191944 A-32 & A-31 departed
1945	157	191945 C-33 at CkPt #2
1959	158	Capt GRUENBERG relieved of duties as GOC Watch C. Lt. Charles has been briefed and has assumed the watch.
2000	159	192000 Fire Mission Sting Ray B 057664 ill reg
2010	160	192010 A-11 left friendly lines
2013	161	192013 Sting Ray A-1 close to C-34
2013	162	192013 Sting Ray A-2 in position
2000	163	192000 Position Report: A-1 at 080656
2006	164	192006 A-16, A-26, A-21 departed
2030	165	192030 Police Estate Intell Report - B-2 rating
2033	166	192033 A-32 in AS
2034	167	192034 frm PP to PP-A, 1 bn. VC. moved frm. 052643 to 095658. They have two 82mm, 60mm, and 122mm rockets. They will atk Police Estate Alpha and Marine units in area tonight. They will also rocket Da Nang tonight.
2039	168	192039 A-2 Sting Ray at 081640 - 1 rd ill
2058	169	192058 C-33 at CkPt #3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE CAU

FROM 190001H May 1968 TO 192400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DATE
2059		170	192059 B-13 at PPB (D parted)
2050		171	192050 Fire Mission - 070658 - III
2105		172	192105 Fire Mission - 085640 - III.
2117		173	192117 C-31 XXXX departed PPB
2120		174	192120 A-31 in AS
2115		175	192115 077668 - III
2125		Verbal	Tower spots - tracers & Gr flares 5000m Dir 3912 at 2105, red flare 5000m 4864 Dir at 2125.
2130		176	192130 A-21 in position
2135		177	192135 F.M. *- A-2 1 rd III
2136		178	192136 F.M. - A-2 SR 004
2140		179	192140 B-13 at CkPt #1
2155		180	192155 Intelligence rpt out to Co's A,B,C
2203		181	192203 B-31 departing PPB
2224		182	192224 C-23 departing PPB
2227		183	192227 A-11 at CkPt #1
2230	verbal	184	192230 81's receiving small arms fire - Post 7
2253		185	192253 B-31 at CkPt #1
2254		186	192254 C-31 at CkPt #1
2255		187	192255 SR 0042 *- A-2
2309		188	192309 C-12 at CkPt #2
2315		189	192315 B-13 at CkPt #2
2316		190	192316 B-31 at CkPt #2
2323		191	192323 C-23 at CkPt #1
2327		192	192327 A-12 departing PPB
2325		193	192325 A-2 - SR 0072
2344		194	192344 A-11 at CkPt #2
2347		195	192347 C 31 is at cn 2 S.M.F
2356		196	192356 B 11i departed PPB S.M.F
2400		197	192400 C 33is at cn4 S..F
2400		198	192400 JOURNAL CLOSED

DATE OF REVIEW **S-3**
 PLACE **CAU B**
 FROM **200001H May 1968** TO **202400H May 1968**

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
0003	0000	1	200001	JOURNAL OPEN	
0003		2	200003	B 33 departed PPB	S,M,F
0004		3	200004	A 11 is at cp 3	S,M,F
0009		4	200009	C 23 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0002		5	200020	Inter og why has not A 22 departed yet.	S,F
0033		6	200033	A 22 left PPB at 0025	S,M,F
0038		7	200038	B 33 is at cp 1	S,M,F
0040		8	200040	A 31 is at AMBUSH SITE 2200	S,M,F
0042		9	200042	B 11 is at cp 1	S,M,F
0055		10	200055	SR 0142 1 RD illum	S,M,F
0049		11	200049	A 21 is at PPB / A 12 is at cp 1	S,M,F
0102		12	200102	C 23 is at cp 3	S,M,F
0106		13	200106	B 32 and B 12 have departed friendly lines	S,M,F
0109		14	200109	C 33 is now at PPB	
0117		15	200117	A 22 had comm problems, which is why they departed late	S,F
0128		16	200128	A 11 is at PPB	S,M,F
0125		17	200125	SPOT REP: A 6 (106RR position) A 6 observed mortars firing above coords mortar Rds from belived to be impactig in DA NANG - A 6 returned fire with 106rr rds artillery mission called	S,M,F
0147		18	200147	C 23 has reached PPB	S,M,F
0148		19	200148	B 33 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0154		20	200154	B 12 is at cp 1	S,M,F
0155		21	200155	A 22 is at cp 1	S,M,F
0159		22	200159	B 32 is at cp 1	S,M,F
0124		23	200124	Our tower had reading 5004 mills on mortars that were fired and looked as though fired at MAG-16, Estimate 1500 to 2000 meters out could be further	S,M,F
0215		24	200215	SPOT REP: sent to regt.	S,M,F
0220		25	200220	WATCH OFFICER HAS BEEN ASSUMED BY MAJ. GIBSON RELIEVED LT. CHARLES.	S,F
0217		26	200217	B 12 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0220		27	200220	C 31 is at cp 3 / C 24 is left PPB	S,M,F
0220		28	200221	B 32 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0250		29	200250	C 13 will check out area at first light	S,M,F
0252		30	200252	B 13 is back in PPB B 32 is at cp 3	S,M,F
0254		31	200254	A 33 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0258		32	200258	B 11 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0310		33	200310	C 12 is at cp 2	S,M,F
0313		34	200313	A 13 departing PPB A 12 at cp 2 0200	S,M
0314		35	200314	SPOT REP: TA06 Mortars firing from above coor 4 tubes sighted. 106 returned fire. 4WP-60HE	S,M,F
0315		36	200315	Co. C sqd amb. patrol. 40 VC spotted in open Arty mission called 54 rds He 1 WP fired on target coverage of targ. goodcheck area at first lite	S,M,F
0320		37	200320	SPOT REP sent to regt.	S,M,F
0319		38	200319	B 32 back in PPB	S,M,F
0321		39	200321	C 34 is left PPB	S,M,F
0323		40	200323	A 22 is at PPB	S,M,F
0300 LATE		41	200300	SR012 ILLUM MISSION SR A-1	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR S
PLACE
FROM

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0305	LATE		42	190305	SR 004Z	S,F
0320	LATE		43	200320	C-13 Spotted 40 VC in open field Fire mission called	S,F
					check area at first light good target coverage	S,F
0325			44	200325	SR 005Z ILLUM BR A-2	S,F
0347			45	200347	A-12 at PPB	S,F,M
0329			46	200329	A-23 departing PPB	S,M,F
0338			47	200338	A-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0345			48	200345	SR-011Z I-300 Dir 5500 SR-014Z ILLUM	S,F
0348			49	200348	C-24 reached CkPt 2	S,M,F
0400			50	200400	C-34 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0401			51	200401	C-32 departed 15 min ago	S,M,F
0402			52	200402	B-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0417			53	200417	B-33 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0430			54	200430	B-11 intering PPB	S,M,F
0443			55	200443	A-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0447			56	200447	B-31 at CkPt 3; C-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0450			57	200450	A-13 at CkPt 2; C-34 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0522			58	200522	B-31 intering PPB; C-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0537			59	200537	C-31 reached PPB; C-12 not at CkPt 3; C-34 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0539			60	200539	A-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0558			61	200558	A-32 returned; B-12 entering PPB	S,M,F
0610			62	200610	A-31 returned; A-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0620			63	200620	A-26 returned	S,M,F
0621			64	200621	A-16 returned	S,M,F
0637			65	200637	A-13 returned; C-34 returned	S,M,F
0652			66	200652	B-33 returned	S,M,F
0655			67	200655	C-24 returned; C-32 returned	S,M,F
0711			68	200711	A-23 intering PPB	S,M,F
0716			69	200716	Fm S-1 to PP: have been here since 0600 & engineers are not here yet (road sweep detail)	S,F
0717			70	200717	C-13 returned to PPB; C-11 departed PPB	S,M,F
0718					CAPT GRUENBERG RELEASED MAJ GIBSON AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
0733			71	200733	Fm S-1 - have started mine sweep	S,F
0735			72	200735	resupply message passed to S-4	
0740			73	200740	A-11 departing from PPB	S,M,F
0745			74	200745	To PP: departing on sweep	S,F
0754			75	200754	B-13 departing; B-32 departing	
0759			76	200759	C-31, C-32, & C-33 have just departed PPB	
0800			77	200800	correction to journal entry #75 should read B-11 vice B-13	
0808			78	200808	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0814			79	200814	A-31 departed	S,M,F
0826	LATE		80	Verbal	Ref C-13 SPOT REPORT, area checked w/neg results	S,F
0825			81	200825	C-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0827			82	200827	C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0829			83	200829	A-11 at CkPt #2 & A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0830			83	200830	C-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0836			84	200836	C-11 at CkPt #1 & C-32 returning	S,M,F
0837			85	200837	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0830	LATE		87	200830	Training schedule for period 27 May-3 Jun must be submitted by 0800 22 May	S,F
0848			88	200847	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0849			89	200849	C-31 & C-33 returned	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR S

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO		
0851	90	200851	B-11 & B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0852	91	200852	A-1a & A-31 leaving CkPt #1	S,M,F
0903	92	200903	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0904	93	200904	B-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0915	94	Verbal	Amtracs reported that they will be having difficulty meeting our logistical requests unless they recover the two vehicles from 2/27. Have referred to Regt. Requested two Amtracs return to 1/27 control	
0929	95	Verbal	TU CAU road open.	
0926	96	200926	C-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0931	97	200931	A-2A departing	
0943	98	200943	A-1A has returned to CkPt #2 for All	S,M,F
0955	99	Verbal	Regt stated that we would have the 2 Amtracs back from 2/27 today	S,F
0954	100	200954	Message stressing use of grappling hooks on patrols to reduce booby trap problems	S,F
1000	101	Verbal	Amtrac on resupply mission broke down at C-1 posit Two Amtracs sent to recover the one broke down	
1010	102	201010	A-22 departed & A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1012	103	Verbal	MSR road is cleared	S,F
1018	104	201018	B-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1019	105	201019	A-2A returned to A-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1026	106	201026	A-2B departed & A-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1043	107	201043	B-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1044	108	201044	A-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1045	109	201045	C-2-CB departed 1009	S,M,F
1103	110	201103	C-11 returned & C-2B at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1106	111	201106	B-11 & B-32 returned	S,M,F
1112	112	201112	A-31 returned	S,M,F
1119	113	201119	A-1B returned back to CkPt #2	S,M,F
1135	114	201135	A-2B returned	S,M,F
1151	115	201151	C-1-2B at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1158	116	201158	A-12 departing PPB	S,M,F
1200	117	201200	B-31 departing	S,M,F
1207	118	201207	B-13 departing CP	S,M,F
1209	119	201209	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1235	120	201235	A-2C departed CP 1130, returned 1237	S,M,F
1244	121	201244	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0830 LATE	122	TELECOM	Helicopters not available for resupply of A-6 & Crowsnest	
1215 LATE	123	TELECOM	A-13 patrol extended 800m NW	
1250	124	201250	A-1E departing A-12's posit	S,M,F
1254	125	201254	A-21 now entering A-2 CP returned early because of comm problem: A-22 will leave earlier	S,M,F
1227 LATE	126	201227	At 0500 POLICE ESTATE units checked out area found 2 82mm plates and 2 82mm rds. Called to Regt. 1255	S,M,F
1305	127	201305	A-11 now in PPB	S,M,F
1316	128	201216	B-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1324	129	201324	A-23 departing PPB	S,M,F
1325	130	201325	A-32 departing	S,M,F
1325	131	201325	Poss. rocket attack on DaNang this afternoon from coor. 060690 and 040660: Contacted C Co. to dispatch patrols immediately to above locations	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTL OR SE S-3
PLACE CAU H
FROM 200000H May 1968 TO 202400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1354	132	201354 A-1E at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1355	133	201355 C-21B at CkPt #3 at 1320, now entering PPB	S,M,F
1345 LATE	134	201345 Spot Report: Mine Sweep found two AP mines on MSR composed of sheet metal and TNT	S,M,F
1400	135	201400 Above Spot to Regt.	S,F
1400	136	201400 A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1405	137	201405 C-12A departed PPB	S,M,F
1411	138	201411 A-32 departing CkPt #1	S,M,F
1415	139	Verbal Bn. Commanders meeting at 1530, all personnel informed	
1421	140	201421 C-13A departing PPB	S,M,F
1424	141	201424 A-13 departed PPB; A-1E returned A-12 posit	S,M,F
1432	142	201432 C-220 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1434	143	201434 A-2I leaving IP	S,M,F
1436	144	201436 B-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1445	145	201445 A-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1431 LATE	146	201431 A-1F left A-12's CkPt #1; A-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1449	147	201449 B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1455	148	201455 C-13A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1458	149	201458 C-12A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1501	150	201501 A-32 found dud 105 rd at 069669 and blown it in place	S,M,F
1504	151	201504 A-2I leaving CkPt #1	S,M,F
1509	152	201509 A-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1517	153	201517 Spot Report to Regt. on journal entry #150	S,F
1526	154	201526 A-1F at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1530	155	201530 A-2I returned	S,M,F
1543	156	201543 C-12A & C-13A at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1532 LATE	157	201532 A-2K leaving A-23 posit	S,M,F
1547	158	201547 A-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1551	159	201551 A-13 at CkPt #2	
1600	152	201600 B-31 at CP	
1609	153	201609 A-22 didnt take comm, last heard 0950	
1610		Lt Charles relieves Lt Blankenship of COC watch	
1612	154	201612 A-22 returned 1500	
1614	155	201614 A-2K at CkPt #1	
1620	156	201620 C-22 at CkPt #3	
1624	157	201624 PPC found rocket site	
1625	158	201625 A-21, A-1F returned	
1633	159	201633 C-22 at PPB	
1634	160	201634 A-32 entered friendly lines	
1747	161	201747 Alpha 2L has departed A 2 3 position	S,M,F
		PP3 made coordination with Park Green Golf 9 concerning	
1720	162	Verbal ARVN AO PGG 9 canceling night time activities	S,M,F
1745	163	1745 A-2L departed A-23 position	
1745	164	201715 B-12, B-31 at CP	
1716	165	201716 A-12 entering PPB	
1720	166	201720 A-2L at CkPt #1	
1810	167	201810 C-34 leaving CP	
1815	168	201815 Spot Report: A-1E rpts many VC in village CAUH 2	
1820	169	201820 Above spot report to Regt	
1833	170	201833 A-23 is at PPB	
1855	171	201855 C-34 at CkPt #1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 200001h May 1968 TO 200400h May 1968

TIME		SERIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DATE	
1910	1910	172	201910	C-23 leaving PPB
1913		173	201913	Dozer at 062712 is out of our TAOR
1918		174	201918	Recline Charlie Extrot 32 to spend night in position 1
1920		175	201920	SR -B 066643 direction 3400 - 111 registration
1920		176	201920	SR A-1 departing CP
1958		177	201958	C-14 left PPB
1932		178	201932	Changes to A Co's night time activities
1949		179	201949	Changes to A Co's night time activities
2000				MAJOR GIBSON ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
2000		180	202000	A-11 at CkPt 1
2025		181	202025	B-1 PPB (SPOT) received automatic weapons fire approx 20rds
				search area with negative results
2025 2027				Above Spot passed to Regt
2035		182	202035	C-14 at CkPt 1
2036		2036	202036	A-11 at CkPt 1
2042		184	202042	B-31 departed PPB
2050		185	202050	C-23 at CkPt 1
2051		186	202051	C-12 SPOT passed to Regt: 2nd man of patrol tripped M26
				grenade 1 WIA sign found skull & cross bone Evacuated
2052		187	202052	202052 C-13 SPOT passed to Regt: received sniper rd
				unk direction 1 WIA did not return fire because of friendly
				on near by road. MedEvac
2053		188	202053	H&I fire missions from LVT's
2110		189	202110	A-2 SPOT: Enemy fired burst of AK-47 & 1 rd M-79
				called allum no enemy in sight & no sound of enemy ATT
2115		190	202115	B-11 leaving PPB
2115		191	202115	SPOT #189 passed to Regt
2123		192	202123	B-31 at CkPt 1
2200		193	202200	A-11 SPOT: Patrol halted by ARVN leader he stated there
				were VC in pairs of 2&3 completely encircling their
				element. Reconned by fire results neg remain in posit
2210		194	202210	SR-004Z illumination fire
2205		195	202205	SPOT #193 passed to Regt
2220		196	202220	SR-003Z illumination fire
2219		197	202219	A-23 departed PPB
2220		198	202220	B-11 at CkPt 1
2210		199	202210	C-22 SPOT: found possible enemy mortar/rocket posit also
				found 6 metal disks 6in dia& bamboo poles. looks 2 weeks
				old also found electrical firing devices, still investigating
				Passed to Regt, Intell spot
2236		200	202236	C-13 departed 2000; at CkPt 1 2040
2237		201	202237	C-24 Departed CP
2247		202	202247	A-21 now departing PPB
2248		203	202248	C-13 at CkPt 2
2257		204	202257	SR-001Z illumination fire
2258		205	202258	SR-007Z illumination fire
2255		206	202255	B-11 at CkPt 2
2310		207	202310	SR011Z illumination fire
2309		208	202309	C-24 at CkPt 1
2310		209	202310	B-33 now departing PPB

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR S
PLACE
FROM

TIME	SERIAL			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
2316		210	202326	A-16 now departing PPB
2320		211	202320	SR-004-Z illumination fire
2320		212	202320	B-33 at CkPt 1
2325			VERBAL	Notified by Regt COC of rocket siting direction & distance unknown, sited by 11th Marines. Notified towers to be on the lookout for rocket flashes.
2330			VERBAL	End of rocket alert; XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX JAW
2332			VERBAL	All units notified
2335	213	202335		A-12 departed PPB
2345			VERBAL	Notified Regt COC at 2340 of false rocket alert
2342	214	202342		B-33 at CkPt 2
2345	215	202345		A-11 at CkPt 2; A-22 departed PPB
2350	216	202350		C-14 at CkPt 1; C-23 At CkPt 3; C-34 between CkPt 1 & CkPt 2
2400				JOURNAL CLOSES
				SUMMARY: DAY CONSISTED OF SIX ENEMY SPOTS
				TWO MORTARS LOCATIONS BEING SIGHTED AND THREE
				BOOBYTRAP SPOTS
LATE ENTRY				
2357	217	202357		C-23 returned; C-24 at CkPt 2
2400				LT BLANKENSHIP RELEVED MAJ GIBSON AS COC WATCH OFFICER
2400	218	202400		A-11 returned

DECLASSIFIED

INTE OR SEP 8-3 COC

PLACE CAU

FROM 210001H May 1968 TO 212400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO DTC
0001		JOURNAL OPENED
0004	01	210004 Holding A-23 at CkPt #1 for approx 30 min.
0010	02	210100 B-12 departing
0018	03	210018 B-31 at CkPt #2
LATE 0001	04	Verbal MAJOR GIBSON WAS RELIEVED BY LT BLANKENSHIP
0020	05	210020 Sting Ray A-2 req 016Z illum
0022	06	210022 Sting Ray A-2 req 004Z illum
0026	07	210026 A-22 at CkPt #1
0032	08	210032 A-12 at CkPt #1
0038	09	210038 C-2 PPB req 5 rds illum 1 min apart at BT037678.
0039	10	Verbal Reg reason from C-2 for illum
0045	11	210045 C-2 believes movement to front in treeline
0050	12	210050 B-12 at CkPt #1
0100	13	210100 Sting Ray A-2 req illum 004Z
0100	14	210100 B-13 departing
0101	15	210101 A-13 departing
0104	16	210104 B-12 at CkPt #2
0108	17	210108 B-32 departing
0126	18	210126 C-24 at CkPt #3
0132	19	210132 A-22 at CkPt #2
0138	20	210138 B-32 at CkPt #1
0148	21	210148 B-31 at CkPt #3
0150	22	210150 Sting Ray A-2 req 004Z illum
0155	23	210155 Sting Ray A-1 req 001Z illum
0203	24	210203 A-12 at CkPt #2
0208	25	210208 C-13 at CkPt #3
0215	26	210215 A-13 at CkPt #1
0222	27	210222 A-23 at CkPt #2
0230	28	210230 B-33 at CkPt #3
0241	29	210241 A-22 returned
0242	30	210242 Patrol has tripped booby trap BT080688, need immediate med-evac by helo (AmTracs)
0252	31	210252 A-12 at CkPt #3
0255	32	Verbal Contacted Co C concerning patrol C-25 due to depart 0200 Was informed that C-2 Act forgot to dispatch patrol, patrol will be dispatched ASAP.
0258	33	210258 B-32 at CkPt #2 & B-11 at CkPt #4
0259	34	210259 B-13 at CkPt #2
0305	35	210305 A-13 at CkPt #2
0315	36	210315 B-33 at CkPt #4
0324	37	210324 C-24 returned
0327	38	210327 B-21 at CkPt #3
LATE 0315	39	Verbal Med-evac for Amtracs not effected, Amtrac 3 advised helo not to land due to possible ground activity, casualties will be round evacuated to AmTrac posit. Patrol apparently tripped booby trapped grenade (2 WIA).
0333	40	210333 C-25 departed (This patrol departed 90 min late)
0400	41	200400 LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY CAPT CRUENBERG
LATE 0220	42	210220 Sting Ray A-1 SR001Z repeat EOM 0235
L 0320	43	210320 Sting Ray A-1 SR016Z R-50 Add#100 EOM 0330

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SE
PLACE
FROM

10

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
0330	44	210330	Sting Ray A-2 SRO042 EOM 0335
0347	45	210347	Spot Report: WAGE EARNER sqd. patrol detained 3.5 rocket round rigged as booby trap.
0348	46	210348	A-23 at CkPt #3
0357	47	210357	B-32 returned to PPB
0400	48	210400	Sting Ray A-1 SRO01Z R-300 Dir 5900 EOM 0410
0410	49	210410	B-11 returned
0411	50	210411	C-13 now at PPB
0420	51	210420	C-34 at CkPt #2
0422	52	210422	B-13 at CkPt #3
0425	53	210425	A-12 at PPB
0426	54	210426	B-31 returned
0427	55	210427	B-33 at CkPt #5
0429	56	210429	C-25 at CkPt #1
0435	57	210435	A-13 at CkPt #3
0502	58	210502	C-25 at CkPt #2
0509	59	210509	C-34 at CkPt #3
0521	60	210521	C-25 at CkPt #3, C has neg contact with C-14
0540	61	210540	B-13 at CkPt #4
0548	62	210548	B-12 & B-33 both returned to CP
0549	63	210549	C-34 is in CP
0550	64	210550	Sting Ray A-1 securing OP at 0550
0557	65	210557	A-13 returned to PPB
0559	66	210559	C-14 returned to PPB
0600	67	210600	A-23 returned to PPB
0610	68	Verbal	Sting Ray A-1 returned
0615	69	210615	C-25 returned to PPB
0617	70	210617	Sting Ray A-2 leaving OP posit at 0610
0619	71	210619	A-21 entered PPB at 0600
0625	72	210625	Sting Ray A-2 entering friendly lines
0644	73	210644	A-16 returned to PPB at 0640
0646	74	210646	C-31 departing CP
0653	75	210653	B-13 returned to PPB at 0645
0700	76	Verbal	S-3 Mine sweep late due to comm problems
0711	77	210711	S-1 departed on minesweep 0655
0713	78	210713	S-3 starting sweep
0717	79	210717	B-11 departing PPB
0728	80	210728	C-31 at CkPt #1
0750	81	210750	CAPT CRUENBERG RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY LT CHARLES
0758	82	210758	A-11 departed PPB
0757	83	210757	C-23 leaving in 10 on resupply run
0759	84	210759	S-1 found mortar - to blow it
0802	85	210802	B-31 departed
0814	86	210814	A-11 at CkPt #1
0814	87	210814	C-23 leaving PPB
0816	88	210816	C-32 at CkPt #1
0825	89	210825	S-3 to blow a possible mine
0828	90	210828	A-21 departed PPB
0829	91	210829	C-21 at CkPt #1
0834	92	210834	AP mine blown up
0839	93	210839	APB now open

UNIT OR S-3
PLACE CAU HA
FROM 210001H May 1968 TO 212400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
0840	94	210840 C-21 at CKPt #2
0842	95	210842 B-31 at CKPt #1
0846	96	210846 A-21 at CKPt #1
0851	97	210851 S-1 returned to Cp
0958	98	210958 Tau Cau road is open
0914	99	210914 C-21 entering new PPB
0916	100	210916 A-11 at CKPt #2
0915	101	210915 Resupply left with 4 heavies at 0845
0920	102	210920 A-21 at CKPt #2, A-21A departed
0933	103	210933 C-11 leaving PPB
0934	104	210934 B-31 at CKPt #2
0945	105	210945 SPOT REPORT: A-21A spots 4 men in tree line, ARVN said they were VC, in pursuit, stopped by booby trap grenade at 091653, blew in place.
0948	106	210948 C-11 left PPB at 0925
0952	107	210952 A-11A departed
1000	108	211000 C-31 entered CP
1010	109	211011 A-31 departing CP
1015	110	211015 Paddy Shell relayed from Segment report of VC sighted at 032678. C-2 ordered to send element to check out report. C-2 given mike # of Segment unit observing VC activity and told to coordinate with that # unit.
1030	111	211030 Above Spot Report to Regt;
1030	112	211030 PPC - you are to come up on Bn Secondary
1031	113	211031 A-11A at IP, A-21A departing IP
1045	114	211045 Spot Report: B-11 on patrol detonates 60MM booby trap 1 WIA
1056	115	211056 C-11 at CKPt #2 1050
1109	116	211109 C-22 reached new PPB
1110	117	211110 A-22 departed, A-21A, A-11b at CKPt #1
1117	118	211117 B-32 returned to CP
1120	119	211120 A-22 at CKPt #1
1130	120	211130 To Regt - 1 plt sweep through area - grids 0570, 0571, 0471 Also above Spot Report to Regt
1134	121	211134 C-11 at PPB
1135	122	211135 A-13 departing PPB - Reconfor a new PPB
1144	123	211144 C-23 at CKPt #1 1150
1145	124	211145 A-22 at CKPt #2
1200	125	211200 LT. CHARLES RELIEVED AS COC WATCH OFFICER BY MAJ. GIBSON
1200	126	211200 B 32 now departinh cp S,M,F
1205	127	211205 A 11C now departing IPP S,M,F
1205	128	211205 B 12 now departing PPB S,M,F
1220	129	211220 A 31 is at cp 2 S,M,F
1248	130	211248 A 12 will be delied S,M,F
1254	131	211254 A 21 B now departing new IPP S,M,F
1259	132	211259 A 31 is at cp 2 02 min ago / A 32 held up because of me trying to Corpman to him S,M,F
1230	133	211230 Charle 2 has been in contact with segment Echo and was guided to spot of enemy sighting through search of area neg. S,M,F
1210		

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR S-3

PLACE CUA

FROM 210001 May 1968 TO 212400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1210	134	211210		SPOT REP: A 13 patrol ARVN spotted two VC running in treeline wih carbines / Fired two M79 rds . checked area wih neg results	S.M.F
1302	135	211302		SPOT REP: sent to REGT.	S.F
1330	136	211330		SPOT REP: A 13 XXX moving along trench trail northwest saw trench line ARVNS say there are VC in the area / checking area now	S.M.F
1333	137	211333		SPOT REP: sent to REGT	S.M.F
1330	138	211330		SPOT REP: A 21 A ft pat. patrol spotted a woman whom was avoiding a trail . ARVN said she was VC made her go down trail she refused to keep going they found booby trap / Booby trap blown up in place and woman detained for interogation by ITT.	S.M.F
LATE entry	139	211340		spot rep sent to regt	
1245	140	211245		A 11 C cp 1	S.M.F
1253	141	211253		B 32 is at cp 1	S.M.F
1300	142	211300		B 12 at cp1	S.M.F
1310	143	211311		C 12 departed PPB	S.M.F
1312	144	211312		A 31 entering fr lines / A 22 at cp 2	S.M.F
1330	145	211330		B 31 returned to cp at 1110 / B 11 has not called in since morning	S.M.F
1333	146	211333		B 11 now entering cp	S.M.F
1330	147	211330		A 21 returned to IP 1300 / A 11B returned to IP 1155	S.M.F
1330	148	211330		PPA 21C is canceling . patrol is being used to bring detainees to CP	S.M.F
1337	149	211337		C 32 living CP 1330	S.M.F
1345	150	211345		C 12 is at cp 1A / C 32 has been at PPB a few min	S.M.F
1353	151	211353		B 32 is at cp 2	S.M.F
1409	152	211409		A 21 XXXX left position heading to my positw/VCSS	S.M.F
1400	153	211400		A 32 is at cp 1 left lines 1130	S.M.F
1407	154	211407		C 32 is at cp 1	S.M.F
1415	155	211415		C 12 is att cp 1	S.M.F
1430	156	211430		A 21 found 60 mm rd with trip wire and 81mm rd with trip wire / Blown in place	S.M.F
1435	157	211415		SPOT REP sent to Regt	S.M.F
1450	158	211450		SPOT REP: A 21 com pt. found (6) 60 mm rds with trip wire / Blown in place	S.M.F
1455	159	211455		SPOT REP sent to Regt	S.M.F
1503	160	211513		SPOT REP: A 13 com pat. found one 105mm rd with trip wire destroyed in place	S.M.F
1517	161	211517		SPOT REP SENT TO REGT	S.M.F
1304	162	211504		A 11 entered PPB 1454 / A 12 departed 1500 / A 22 entered PPB 1439	S.M.F
1500	163	211500		C 12 is at cp 2	S.M.F
1517	164	211517		B 32 is at cp 3	S.M.F
1521	165	211521		C 32 is at cp 2	S.M.F
1446	166	211446		All unit commanders are reminded that training scheduls are due by 0800 tomorrow 22 may	S.M.F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IDENT OR SECT S-3
PLACE CUA
FROM 210001H May 68 TO 212400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
1537	167	211537	A 32 is at cp 21527/ A 12 is at cp 1 S.M.F
1537	168	211537	B 12 is at cp 2 S.M.F
1546	169	211546	A-21 entered friendly lines
1607	170	211607	A-11 at PPB; A-11c at PPB; A-21 at A; A-21B position with VCS; A-31 entered friendly lines 1135H
1607	171	211607	A-32 entering friendly lines
1607	172	211607	C-24 departing PPB
1615	173	211615	C-32 at CkPt 3
1620	174	211620	C-12 at CkPt 3
1628	175	211628	A-12 at CkPt 2
1615			LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED MAJ GIBSON AS COC WATCH OFFICER
1632	176	211632	A-21 departing this CP to return to their PPB
1638	177	211638	C-32 entering "C" Co CP
1639	178	211639	C-24 at CkPt 1
1639	179	211639	C-12 reached PPB
1503	180	211703	B-12 at CkPt 3
1713	181	211713	A-21 at CP
1718	182	211718	C-24 at CkPt 2
1719	183	211719	B-12 at CkPt 3
1732	184	211732	A-12 at CkPt 3
1752	185	211752	B-12 entering PPB
1802	186	211802	H&S Spot: personnel in mite received at least 10 rounds of sniper fire which was hit 4 times, 1 round causing flat 4 snipers seen in area, vehicle continued and informed B company which sent out reaction force.
1825	187	211825	A-12 entering PPB
1834	188	211834	C-24 entering PPB
1855	189	211855	C-13 leaving PPB
1918	190	211918	C-13 at CkPt 1
1936	192	211936	C-14 leaving PPB
1945	193	211945	C-25 leaving PPB
1945	194	VERBAL	Bn CP receiving fire from south, posts ordered to fire only if they have target. firing night defensive illum reaction force out.
2000	195	212000	A-11 departed
XXXXX 2000	195	212000	SPOT REPORT on H&S Co sent to Regt
2005	196	Verbal	Reaction Force secured.
XXXXX 2015	197	212015	SPOT REPORT on Bn CP sent to Regt
2025	198	Verbal	LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED BY CAPT GRUENBERG
2028	199	Verbal	Platoon Cndr from Co B lost notebook w/all FREQ & Thrust points, time and location unknown
2029	200	212029	SPOT REPORT sent to Regt on C-14 Sqd Cbt patrol tripping 1 M-26 grenade booby trap while going through treeline, Marine returned to C-1 position (non-evac), patrol will then continue.
2029	201	212029	C-33 departing
2047	202	212047	A-21 departed
2049	203	212049	B-31 departed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INIT OR S
PLACE
FROM TO

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
2100	204	212100	STING RAY positions called into Regt
2105	205	212105	SPOT REPORT from B-13 on possible Rocket site (064656)
			patrol will check out area. (Regt notified)
2112	206	212112	SPOT REPORT from C-33 on possible Rocket site, Co B & C
			coordinated and B-13 will check out area.
2113	207	212113	A-11 at CkPt #1
2115	208	212115	C-25 at CkPt #1
2119	209	212119	C-14 at CkPt #1
2121	210	212121	B-11 departed
2125	211	212125	B-32 departed
2138	212	212138	B-31 at CkPt #1
2143	213	Verbal	C Tanks directed to provide 2 tanks in support of Co A
			sweep village of CAU HA on 22 May
2145	214	212145	SPOT REPORT sent to Regt on C-33 tripping booby trap (Int)
2212	215	212212	Co C sending 1 sqd w/vehicle out to cross road to pick up
			3 WIA (Notified main gate)
2225	216	Verbal	I-11 at CkPt #1
2227	217	Verbal	Co C sqd w/vehicle returning to gate w/WIA
2230	218	212230	B-11 & B-32 enroute to CkPt #1 & B-33 departed
2240	219	212240	A-1 received 7 incoming mortar rds
212235	220	212235	B-11 at CkPt #1
2255	221	212255	B-12 at CkPt #1
2306	222	212306	B-33 at CkPt #1
2307	223	212307	A-11 at CkPt #2
2308	224	212308	C-13 at CkPt #2
2330	225	Verbal	Med-evac completed on C-33 WIA (3), requested at 2236
2324	226	212324	A-12 & A-22 departed
2334	227	212334	C-25 at CkPt #2
2335	228	212335	SPOT REPORT sent to Regt on A-1 received 10 rds 60mm mortars
			and 20 rds SA, returned w/60mm mortar and 81mm illum &
			on call arty mission (2 ARVN WIA (m))
2343	229	212343	A-22 at CkPt #1
2347	230	212347	C-13 at CkPt #3
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED

Enemy activity subsequent to 2000 did not appear to follow any pattern. There have been no indications that the enemy has selected an approach route to DaNang through this Bn TAOR. A total of 18 incident involving booby traps, 16 blow in place and 2 detonated resulting in 2 casualties. Normal day and night patrol activities conducted, with good coverage of TAOR, with particular attention directed to the rocket and mortar belt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNTR OR SECTY 6-3 COC

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 220001H MAY 68

(W) 222400H May 68

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0001			1			JOURNAL OPENED
0012			2		220012	A-21 at CkPt #2
0015			3		220015	I-11 at CkPt #2
0020			4		220020	B-13 departing PPB
0021			5		220021	A-22 at CkPt #2
0024			6		220024	B-11 at CkPt #2
0028			7		220028	A-12 at CkPt #1
0030			8		220030	SR-a-2 FM grid 086650
0020			9		220020	A-1 can hear mortars leaving tube at an azimuth of 330 from their position
0038			10		220038	A-23 delayed until patrol returns from checking out possible mortar sight
0055			11		220055	B-22 departing CP
0103			12		220103	B-12 at CkPt #2
0104			13		220104	B-32, B-33 at CkPt #2
0110			14		220110	SRA-1 SR001z A-300 azimuth-1600 repeat
0110			15		220110	C-25 returned
0115			16		220115	B-31 at CkPt #3
0147			17		220147	A-21 at destination, A-11 at CkPt #4
0153			18		220153	C-26 left PPB
0154			19		220154	A-22 at CkPt #3
0200			20		220210	C-1 receiving mortars their position
0210			21		220210	PPB Spot Report: REC 1 B-40 rocket, fired 2 rds 106 HE on target
0216			22		220216	A-21 has Neg results
0210			23		220210	C-26 at CkPt #1
0213			24		220213	PPA - all heard mortars approx 1000 to 1500 m NW of their CkPt #5
0214			25		220214	Park Green 1 spotted mortar flashes to west, believe hitting MAG 16
0215			26		220215	PG 1 spotted mortar approx 1500m SW of our position
0225			27		220225	Checked with MP - 054716 060716
0231			28		220231	A-12 at CkPt #2
0232			29		220232	B-13 at CkPt #1
0229			30		220229	Rocket Site fr Quebec 1 position 39200mills
0230			31		220230	Rocket Site fr PPB 3500mills, dist 1000m
0230			32		220230	A-6 reports mortar flash 063715
0249			33		220249	C-13 spots muzzle flashes to their east, suspected mortar site 056712, fire mission called
0246			34		220246	C-34 departed, C-33 diverted returned 0215
0248			35		220248	A-22 entering PPB
0250			36		220250	B-31 at PPB
0225			37		220225	SR-A2 - fire SR007z
0250			38		220250	SR-A2 - fire SR005z
0300			39		220300	A-6 rec mech gun fire fr pagoda, returned fire, gun silenced
0303			40		220308	A-21 at PPB
0306			41		220306	SR-A2 Fire SR006z
0312			42		220312	Crows Nest rec mortars - 060690 - 40 rds
0320			43		220320	Spot Report: C-13 spots 10 mortar flashes, searching area
0320			44		220320	B-13 at CkPt #2
0322			45		220322	B-11 returned

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INIT OR SECRET S-3
 PLACE CAU HA
 FROM 220001h May 1968 222400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0325	46	220323	A-11 departing PPB, A-23 departing PPB
0340	47	220340	SPOT REPORT: C-2 rec 50 S/A, 1 m79 rd, searched area
0339	48	220339	A-11 200 meters fr AS, A-12 at CkPt #3
0340	49	220340	C-26 at CkPt #2
0341	50	220341	B-21 at CkPt #3
0343	51	220343	B-32 entering PPB
0344	52	220344	Spot Report: Crows Nest under mortar attack - 40 rds
0350	53	220350	B-21, B-12 entering CP area
0344	54	220354	C-13 moving in a SW direction to suspected mortar position
0355	55	220355	1 rd 81mm good, leave it on the gun--frm PPA
0425	56	220425	LATE ENTRY at 0300 Crows Nest informed mortars were friendly firing at base of hill
0400	57	220400	C 14 is at cp 2 S.M.F
0430	58	220430	LT CHARLES WAS RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY MAJ GIBSON
0431	59	220431	B 13 is at cp3 S.M.F
0440	60	220440	C 34 has reached cp1 S.M.F
0430	61	Verbal	I 11 cp 1 o430 S.M.F
0347	62	220347	A 11 is at cp 6 set in AS S.M.F
0420	63	220420	Fired Two rds Ill on tets sr .002Z, sr005Z and sr 008Z S.M.F
0447	64	220447	C 26 is at cp 3 S.M.F
LATE ENTRY			
0500	65	220500	SPOT REP JOURNAL NO21 sent to regt 0450 S.F
0500	66	220500	SPOT REP JOURNAL NO 47 sent to Regt 0445 S.F
0500	67	220500	SPOT REP JOURNAL NO 42 sent to Regt 0443 S.F
0501	68	220501	SPOT REP JOURNAL NO 43 sent to Regt 0440 S.F
0500	69	220500	C 34 is at cp 2 S.M.F
0512	70	220512	C 13 was advised to move from cp 3 and to set up blocking force at Police Estate A S.M.F
0516	71	220516	E A 3 is at cp 1 S.M.F
0525	72	220525	B 13 back in PPB S.M.F
0531	73	220531	B 33 has returned S.M.F
0533	74	220533	C 14 now departing 2 in route 3 S.M.F
0544	75	220544	C 26 now at cp 4 S.M.F
0545	76	220545	C 14 at cp 3 S.M.F
0549	77	220549	C 14 now leaving 3 for PPB S.M.F
0551	78	220551	C 13 now heading back to PPB S.M.F
0553	79	220553	C 34 now at cp 3 S.M.F
0559	80	220559	A 12 is at cp 4 S.M.F
0606	81	220606	C 34 in PPB S.M.F
0608	82	220608	C 13-14 at PPB S.M.F
0611	83	220611	A 12 pbb S.M.F
0626	84	220626	A 11 cp 6 holding AS A 13 cp 3 holding AS S.M.F
0630	85	220630	A 11 at PPB/ A 23 departed cp1 for 2 S.M.F
0653	86	220653	S-3 now departing for mine sweep S.M.F
0654	87	220654	Starting on mine sweep S.M.F
0640	88	220640	Conduct details search of all areas of RKT/ mortar sighting of your last nites SPOT REP advise of results S.M.F
0705	89	220705	A 23 at cp 2/ A 13 at PPB 0655 S.M.F
0720	90	220720	A 23 entering PPB S.M.F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TYPE OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 220001H May 68

TO

222400H MAY 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
0735	91	220735 B 11 departing . S,M,F
0752	92	220752 B 11 leaving CP S,M,F
0730	93	Verbal C 2 left PPB / C 1 at cp1 0800 S,M,F
0807	94	220807 A 21 departing PPB SM,F
0808	95	220808 Mine sweep complete TucAM Road is open S,M,F
0800	96	Verbal LT BLANKINSHIP RELIVED MAJ GIBSON AS WATCH OFFICER
XXX)		
0820	97	220820 On site last nite dgd checked , neg mortar site there S,M,F
0819	98	220819 C-1 at CkPt 2
0820	99	220820 B-11 left CP
0821	100	220821 Fm PPS3: We are back in CP
0830	101	220830 B-31 departing CP
0820	102	220820 A-31 departing friendly lines
0842	103	220840 A-1 SPOT: upon obserance of area after last nites activity found 1 ChiCom grenade north of this posit. found inside our lines. grenade recovered & will submit.
0842	104	220842 MSR road is not open
0843	105	220843 B-11 at CkPt 1
0847	106	220847 B-31 at CkPt 1
0857	107	220857 C-1 returned PPB
0900	108	220900 S-1 back in CP
0901	109	220901 0669 0769 are they clear for sp activity fr 1300 to 1700
XXX 0911	110	220911 Mortar/Rocket sites reported last night & early morning are in the process of being checked.
0913	111	220913 to Park Green: 0669 & 0769 clear for your activity
0915	112	220915 A-21 at CkPt 1
0920	113	220920 A-31 at CkPt 1; A-3a departed that posit
0917	114	220917 C-3 departing
0932	115	220932 A-1 SPOT JOURNAL Entry #103 passed to regt
0933		New Thrush points received and placed on operational map will notify Companies Authority: 1stMardiv msg 210616Z May 1968
0934	116	220934 A-23 new daytime activities
0935	117	220935 Recline C: all through firing at LZ
0 0940	118	220940 Staff meeting 221600H. This location All CO's attend
0959	119	220940 to B.C.D: Co A tactical tips, been carrying expended LAAWS packed with C4 they replace the caps and punch holes in then to accommodate blasting caps.
0953	120	220953 A-3A cat CkPt 1; A-23 departed PPB
1002	121	221002 C-11 in CP about 20min; C-3 at CkPt 2
1014	122	221014 A-3A at PPB
1019	123	221019 A-3B departed PPB
1020	124	221020 C-3 at PPB: C-11 reached CP
1021	125	221021 B-11 at CkPt 2
1030	126	221030 Sweep force from Aa departed
XXXX	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
1040	127	221040 C-31 leaving PPB
1041	128	221041 A-3B CkPt 1; A-21A departing IP
1042	129	221042 FPA lead sweep element at CkPt 1
1100	130	221100 Change staff meeting time to 1500H
1107	131	221107 B-11 at CkPt 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTL OR SECT

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	CUT	NO
1115	132	221115 A-31 departing PPB
1132	133	221132 B-11 back in CP
1135	134	221135 B-31 at CkPt 2
1138	135	221138 C-31 at CkPt at 1110 and CkPt 2 at 1138
1142	136	221142 A-31 entered friendly lines
1144	137	221144 C-31 reached PPB
1146	138	221146 A-23 at CkPt #2
1150		CAPT GRUENBERG RELEASED LT BLANKENSHIP AS COC WATCH OFFICER
1204	139	211204 B-31 returned
1214	140	211214 C-21 departed
1225	141	211225 B-12 departing
1226	142	211226 A-32 departing
1227	143	211227 A-2A returned, A-2B not left yet
1220	144	211220 SPOT REPORT sent to Regt on Co A sweep
1236	145	Verbal Sd Ldr from CAP-1 discussed planned operation of sweep of TRAKHE & TAN HAN. Operation to commence 230430H terminate 231600H May 68.
1242	146	211242 B-12 at CkPt #1
1244	147	211244 C-21 at CkPt #1
1315	148	Verbal A-1 sweep of village of CAU HA proceeding well. 8 detainees sweep force moving from S to N with block posit located northern end of vill
1323	149	211323 C-21 at CkPt #2
1340	150	211340 A-32E at CkPt #1
1345	151	Verbal Regt XO called concerning intensive patrolling in mortar belt
1347	152	211347 C-21 returned
1350	153	211350 A-2B at CkPt #1
1407	154	211407 A-32E returned
1412	155	Verbal CO at Regt CP
1413	156	211413 B-32 at CkPt #1
1422	157	211422 A-32 F departed & A-23 returned
1430	158	211430 A-1 returned
1430	159	211430 B-13 at CkPt #2
1431	160	Verbal A-1 sweep terminated, detainees being interrogated.
1442	161	211442 A-32F at CkPt #1
1446	162	211446 CO departing Regt, enroute to Bn CP
1457	163	211457 B-32 at CkPt #2
1403	164	211503 A-21 returned & A-22 departing
1504	165	211504 CO has returned
1532	166	211532 B-12 at CkPt #3
1534	167	211534 B-3 moving to new PPB
1539	168	211539 C-32 departing
1544	169	211544 A-2B returned, A-22 at CkPt #1, A-1 at new PPB
1548	170	211548 A-32G at CkPt #1
1551	171	211551 A-32F returned
1554	172	211554 A-23 at PPB
1600	173	Verbal To B.C. what action have you taken concerning the intell spot of VC located in villages at 038663, 039651, 050658 049649. Check area out ASAP and report of findings.
1660	174	Verbal CAPT GRUENBERG RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY LT CHARLES
1600	204	221600 A-23 found position of last night's mortar site. MIS PLUGD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION **S-3**
 PLACE CAU HA
 FROM 220000H MAY 68 TO 222400H MAY 68

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
1612		175	221612 A-32G returned to A-32 IP at 1605; A-22 at CkPt #2
1641		176	221641 A-32 entering friendly lines
1700		177	Verbal C-32 checked out Intell. reports, neg. results
1710		178	221710 B-12 returned to friendly lines
1715		179	221715 C-32 at CkPt #1
1725		180	Verbal PP informed POLICE ESTATE A of the 8 detainees and requested that POLICE ESTATE send a representative to check intelligence value
1735		181	Verbal POLICE ESTATE A and PPC both understand that PPC will come up on POLICE ESTATE's push at 230630H
1752		182	221752 A-22 at CkPt #3
1800		183	221800 A-22 departing PPB
1802		184	221802 Spot Report: B-3 one man hit by granade type booby trap
1828	1828	185	221828 Spot #184 to Regt.
1828		186	221828 C-32 at CkPt #3
1835		187	221835 A-22 entered PPB
1837		188	221837 C-32 at PPB
1845		189	221845 B-32 returned to PPB at 1820
1850		190	221850 SPOT REPORT: units checked out intel report (journal # 173) negative results
1900	1900	191	221900 Spot #190 to Regt.
1920		192	221920 Sting Ray A-2 departing
1920		193	221920 A-21 at CkPt #1
1915		194	221915 RECLINE CHARLIE F-33 at posit #2; F-52 at posit #1
1930		195	221930 Sting Ray A-2 reached their OP
1930		196	221930 C-22 and C-23 departed
1948		197	221948 Spot Report: C-3 Patrol base rec'd s/a fire fm tree line 300meters north of patrol base
1959		198	221959 C-23 at CkPt #1
2000		199	Verbal LT CHARLES RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY LT BLANKENSHIP
2005		200	222005 C-11 at CP, noe departing
2005		201	Verbal Spot Report: B-3 rec 10/15 rds S/A
2005		203	Verbal Above Spot Report to Regt
2005		202	Verbal B-3 spot report to Regt
0630		206	222018 PPB - 2 plt of ARVN to cross Tu Cau bridge 230630
2010		207	222010 C-23 at CkPt #1
2030		208	222030 Spot Report: A-1 rec 3 sniper rds
2031		209	222031 A-11 departing PPB
2036		210	222036 Spot Report: A-1 observes 2 WP& 1 HE rds explode on azimuth 750 m of A-1 position
2045		211	222045 Above spot to Regt
2045		212	222045 SRs position report
2030		213	222030 Fire Mission for C-63
2106		214	222106 B-31 departing CP
2111		215	222111 A-22 departing PPB
2122		216	222122 C-11 at CkPt #1, C-23 at CkPt #2
2128		217	222128 B-11 departing CP
2135		218	222135 SRA-1 Fire Mission
2105		219	222105 Spot Report: PPB saw VC in sniper scope, fired, man fell
2110	220		222110 saw other man drag off body, no trace SPOT TO REGT

DECLASSIFIED

DATE OR SECRET
PLACE CAU HA
FROM 220001H May

-3

222400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
2131		221	222131	A-11 at CkPt #1
2133		222	222133	C-22 at CkPt #2
2146		223	2146	B-32 departing PFB
2156	2156	224	222156	PP A.B.C - 1 NCO & # L/Cpl below for radar school
2205		225	222205	B-31, B-32 at CkPt #1
2209		226	222206	A-22 at CkPt #1
2210		227	222210	A-2 Fire SRO07Z ASAP
2211		228	222211	A-11 at CkPt #2
2236		229	222236	Spot Report: PFA - member of platoon was bitten by snake emergency medevac 2230
2244		230	222244	Above Spot Report sent to Regt
2230		231	222230	Fire Mission - SR A-2 083655
2241		232	222241	A-22 at CkPt #2
2249		233	222249	I-11 at AS
2250		234	222250	B-11 at CkPt #1, B-12 departing CP
2304		235	222305	C-12 departing CP
2335		236	222335	SR - A1 grid 076668, dir 1300
2335		237	222335	SR - Fire SR - 005Z
2338		238	222338	A-11 at CkPt #3
2400				Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DWT OR SECUT

S-3

PLACE Cau Ha

FROM 240001 H May

TO 242400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
0001				JOURNAL OPENED
0001				MAJOR GIBSON RELEVED IT BLANKENSHIP AS COC WATCH OFFICER
0009	1	230009		C-34 at CkPt 1 2330 now at PPB
0015	2	230015		PZ106Z lrd illum now 1 rd every 5 min for 15min
0016	3	230016		C-11 at CkPt 2
0022	4	230022		B-12 at CkPt 1
0027	5	230027		A-21 entering PPB
0046	6	230046		B-11 at CkPt 2
0046	7	230046		B-11 at CkPt 2
0050	8	230050		A-21 departing PPB
0053	9	230053		B-33 departing on night time activities
0056	10	230056		C-12 at CkPt 1 approx 15min ago
0057	11	230057		A-12 departing PPB
0103	12	230103		Fire 082651 continous until told to stop by PPB
0109	13	230109		A2 Sting Ray: SPOT: OP hit with M-79 and automatic weapons fire lost comm & moved back to this CP left two men believed KIA. Patrol diverted to area to search for personnel.
0110	14	230110		B-31 at CkPt 2
0111	15	230111		Sting Ray SPOT JOURNAL #13 Passed to Regt
0114	16	230114		B-13 departed 0010H at CkPt 1 0114H
0115	17	230115		C-11 at CkPt 3
0116	18	230116		Fire SR-001Z
0118	19	230118		A-2 Sting Ray SPOT Final: Patrol which has been diverted found personnel: 2 Friendly KIA
0127	20	230127		0012 at CkPt 2
0136	21	230136		C-33 departing PPB
0137	22	230137		A-21 at CkPt 3
0138	23	230138		A-11 at CkPt 4
0139	24	230139		A-12 at CkPt 1
0145	25	230145		X B-33 at CkPt 1
0147	26	230147		Final Spot journal #19 passed to Regt
0153	27	230153		C-22 at CkPt 3
0203	28	230203		A-21 at CkPt 2; A-22 entering PPB
0205	29	230205		A-23 departing PPB
0207	30	230207		C-22 entering CP
0215	31	230215		C-23 at CkPt 4
0219	32	230219		A-11 entering PPB
0241	33	230241		C-33 at CkPt 1
0242	34	230242		B-32 at CkPt 3
0249	35	230249		C-11 approx 300m from CP
0255	36	230255		A1: SR-011Z 1 rd illum
0257	37	230257		C-11 at CP
0302	38	230302		A-13 departing PPB
0307	39	230307		B-32 at PPB
0308				Verbal I-11 returning 2 bodies from A2 Sting Ray; B&S will meet them at gate with stretchers to carry bodies. returned CP 0310
0313	40	230313		A-12 at CkPt 2
0320	41	230320		SR-023Z 1 rd illum
0323	42	230323		B-33 at CkPt 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
0331	43	230331	A-23 at CkPt 2
0343	44	230343	B-13 at CkPt 2
0345	45	230345	SR-001Z 1 rd Illum
0358	46	230358	C-23 at PPB
0404	47	230404	A-13 at CkPt 1
0410	48	230410	B-33 at CkPt 3
0432	49	230432	B-13 returned
0438	50	230438	B-33 returned
0456	51	230456	A-12 returned & A-13 at CkPt #2
0500	52	230500	CAP-1 concerning your activity for today, be advised of A-1 PPB in vicinity of operation
0501	53	230501	B-12 returned (0415)
0503	54	230503	C-34 returned (0240)
0505	55	230505	C-33 at CkPt #2
0507	56	230507	A-21 returned (0214)
0525	57	230525	C-2 moving out
0533	58	230533	A-23 at CkPt #2
0557	59	230557	C-3 departed for new PPB
0603	60	230603	Tank departing position
0615	61	230615	Sting Ray A-1 returned
0617	62	230617	A-23 returned
0632	63	230632	C-12 in block posit
0635	64	Verbal	All of Co C units in their block
0645	65	230645	TU CAU road sweep commenced
0658	66	230658	MSR road sweep commenced
0707	67	230707	A-13 at CkPt #3
0708	68	230708	SPOT REPORT sent to Regt on B-31 patrol finding 90mm booby trap w/trip wire attached to round and anchored in hole, trap blown in place.
0708 0730	69	230730	SPOT REPORT SENT TO REGT
0722	70	230722	B-1 returned
0734	71	230734	MSR road sweep found dud 105 rd in rice paddy are going to blow in place.
0735	72	230735	SPOT REPORT on A-1 PPB at 0715 found 81mm rd at 088688 rigged as booby trap, rd nose down in sand w/slack trip wire trigger Blown in place.
0740	72	230740	SPOT REPORT on B-1 PPB at 0735 found M-79 rd booby trap at BT063652, blown in place.
0800			LT CHARLES RELIEVED MAJOR GIBSON AS COC WATCH OFFICER
0755	73	230755	SPOT REPORT SENT TO REGT ON A-1
0757	74	230757	SPOT REPORT SENT TO REGT ON B-1
0809	75	230809	TUCAL road is now open. S,M,F
0821	76	230821	MSR is open (sent to Regt)
0824	77	230824	B-11 now departing PPB
0824	78	230824	S-3 now entering CP
0840	79	230840	A-3 departed friendly lines
0842	80	230842	MSR road sweep secure road is open
0843	81	230843	PARK GREEN elements made contact at 088675. A elements in blocking posit
0912	82	230912	A-3 at CkPt #1; A-21 departing PPB
0917	83	230917	B-11 at CkPt #1; I-31 at CkPt #2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 230001H MAY 68

TO 232400H MAY 68

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0910	85	Verbal	Huie gun ships on station controlled Park Green cmdr. spent 25 min working over area / left to refuel S.M.F
0930	86	230930	A 3 is at cp 2 S.M.F
0958	87	230958	A 21 is at cp 1 S.M.F
1035	88	231035	A 21 A departed IP S.M.F
1045	89	231045	Have your people made contact on opns yet? ne S.M.F
1100	90	Verbal	I 21 returned Cp S.M.F
1125	91	231125	A 3 is at check point number #3 S.M.F
1200	92	231200	LT CHARLES WAS RELIEVED OF WATCH OFFICER BY MAJ GIBSON
1140	94	231140	A-21A, A-21B, and A-21C departed at 1031 will not be able to give CkPt's because of comm.
1151	95	231151	A-21A arrived IP, A-21B departed IP
1158	96	231158	B-11 entered CP 1150; B-32 left CP 1157
LATE 1150	97	231150	Spot Report: CAP 2-5-1 received fire fm 2VC squads.
1205	97	231205	C-1 back inroute to their CP
1210	98	231210	Spot #93 to Regt.
1224	99	231224	C-32 at their PPB
1232	100	231232	fm PP-3 to PPC; Resume normal daylight patrol activity in the desert area. Effective 231300H
1240	101	231240	PPC1 now back at CP
1252	102	231252	B-12 departed
1303	103	231303	B-11 at thier PPB
1310	104	231310	A-21B spotted one man carrying rifle maybe wounded area now being checked out
1329	105	231329	B-32 at CkPt #1
1330	106	231330	A-3 at A-1 PPB
1317	107	231317	Spot Report: A-21B saw one man carrying M-14 rifle
1332	108	231332	A-1 will depart PPB approx. 15 min.
1340	109	231340	Elements of POLICE ESTATE A will be returned approx 05 min
1357	110	231357	A-22 departed PPB
1358	111	231358	A-21B arrived IP, A-21C departed IP, A-1 departing PPB
1410	112	231410	Spot #107 to Regt.
1422	113	231422	A-22 at CkPt #1
1424	114	231424	B-32 at CkPt #2
1438	115	231438	A-21C returned to IP; A-21 departing CkPt #1
1453	116	231453	A-22 at CkPt #2
1456	117	231456	C-31 left at 1240H
1459	118	231459	A-21 entering their PPB
1501	119	231501	A-1 is in friendly lines
1506	120	231506	C-31 at CkPt #1
1509	121	231509	B-12 at CkPt #2
1519	122	231519	C-32 departing PPB
1527	123	231527	C-31 at CkPt #2
1546	124	231546	A-22 at CkPt #3
XKX 1600	125	231600	to All Units: Personnel Responce at Camp Theather 24100H max attendance directed
1601	126	231601	B-32 at CkPt 3
1606	127	231606	C-31 at CkPt 3
1614	128	231614	C-32 at CkPt 1 05min ago
1615		Verbal	LT BLANKENSHIP RELEAVED MAJ GIBSON AS COC WATCH OFFICER
1640	129	241640	C-32 at CkPt #2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE Cau Ha

FROM 24001H May 1968 TO 242400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
1642		130	231642	B-12 at CkPt #3
1648		131	231648	C-32 at PPB
1644		132	231644	Spot Report: B-21 follow up on Spot #107
1648		133	231648	Spot Report: B-12 found 60mm booby trap, blew in place
1657		134	231657	B-32 at CP
1705		135	231705	B-21 Spot sent to Regt
1715		136	231715	Above Spot Report to Regt
1754		137	231754	A-22 at PPB
1848		138	231848	C-12 departed CP
1911		139	231911	Recline Charlie Foxtro 1 at position 1
1912		140	231912	Recline Charlie Foxtro 33 at position 2
1935		141	231935	C-33 departed PPB
1921		142	231921	SR-B requests Illumination
1930		143	Verbal	ARVN reports of large enemy force at 072696
2000				LT CHARLES RELEASED LT BLANKENSHIP AC COC WATCH OFFICER
2000		144	232000	A-21 departing PPB
2007		145	232007	C-21 departing PPB
2011		146	232011	C-22 leaving PPB
2015		147	232015	C-33 at CP 1
2017		148	232017	A-31 departing PPB
2019		149	232019	Received from ParkGreen intel report that VC with mortars were located at 072696 with mission to mortar Park Green and Nui Kim Son. Villagers moved out of vill next to Park Green and also vill at 072696.
2025			232025	S-3 Actual made coord with Wage Earner and Police Estate Alpha and changed PP-A activity to react to intel report.
2023		150	232023	C-12 at CP 2.
2034		151	232034	C-21 at CP 1.
2055		152	232055	B-31 and B-13 are departing PPBs.
2055			232055	intel report relayed to Regt.
2100		153	232100	SR-I2 in posit.
2102		154	232102	Fire SR-0012
2105		155	232105	B-31 at CP 1.
2111		156	232111	C-22 at CP 1
2112		157	232112	B-13 at CP 1
2115		158	232115	I-1, fire SR-001Z, add 100, dir. 1800
2120		159	232120	fired perimeter tats 004Z and 007Z.
2123		160	232123	A-21 at C P 1.
2125		161	232125	SR-I1, fire SR-001Z
2134		162	232134	C-12 at CP 3
2131		163	232131	SR-I1, fire SR-023Z
2142		164	232142	I-22 at CP 1.
2140		165	232140	SR-I1, fire SR-011Z
2132		166	232132	A-3 is being mortared and receiving heavy volume of s/a passed to Regt. Illum fired
2139		167	232139	B13 received 1 minor WIA returning him to PPB will submit spot and casrep when we received full info; passed to Regt
2158		168	232158	A-3 SPOT: received 6 mortar rounds from south also SM fire. returned mortar fire & SM fire.
200		169	232200	A-22 departing PPB

DECLASSIFIED

INFO OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
2202		170	232202	to A,B,C: report 20 moving targets at following Coord 031651, 012649, & 068664: will fire TOT
2227		171	2227	C-3 SPOT: Patrol preparing to leave PPB received 1 incoming grenade. 1 WIA (Evaced) fired 2 rds 60 MTC illum & 30 rds SA, 2 rds M-79. results neg.
2230		172	232230	B-33 & B-12 departing PPB
2231		XXX	Verbal	I-22 at CkPt 2
2232			Verbal	Co "C" Emergency MedEvac completed
2235		173	232235	B-13 SPOT: hit 105mm boobytrap 100 meters east of PPB WIA (1) taken back to PPB
2240		174	232240	SR12 - SR 004Z 1 rd illum
2240		175	232240	C-33 & C-22 at CkPt 2
2242		176	232242	A-31 at CkPt 1
2250		177	232250	SR 006Z 1 rd illum
2254		178	232254	C-33 at CkPt 3; C-34 still at PPB
2259		179	232259	A-21 reached AS
2258		180	232258	Park Green 1 spotted, green star cluster at 070695. "Green Star was popped by I-22"
2305		181	232305	SR12: SR 005Z 1 rd illum
2309		182	232309	B-32 leaving PPB
2310			Verbal	I-22 returned CP
2320		183	232320	A-32 departing PPB
2321		184	232321	B-13 SPOT passed to Regt Journal entry #173
23310		185	232310	C-3 PPB SPOT passed to Regt journal entry 171
2323		186	232323	B-13 & B-12 at CkPt 1
2326		187	232326	C-34 leaving CP
2328		188	232328	C-13 leaving CP
2330		189	232330	A-3 PPB SPOT passed to Regt journal entry #168
2334		190	232334	B-33 at CkPt 2
2339		191	232339	A-2 PPB SPOT: A-2 spotted mortar flashes firing on A-3 PPB Area is leproxarium off limits by order of III MAF. passed to Regt
2345		192	232345	SR 004Z 1 rd illum
2345		193	232345	A-32 at CkPt 1
2250 LATE			Verbal	Approx 150 VC at 083692 mission to rocket & mortar Marble mountain tonight: passed on to Wage Barnes for action
2353		194	232353	C-33 returned to CP
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED
				SUMMARY: A-"'s PPB received 6 rounds of mortar and SM fire no cas.

DECLASSIFIED

IDREF OR SECRET S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 240001H May 1968 TO 242400H May 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0001					JOURNAL OPENED
0008			1	240008	B-11 departing
0009			2	240009	Pulled A-21 out of AS, they will continue on patrol and will be in late.
0014			3	240014	B-31 at CkPt #2
0015			4	240015	C-12 & C-21 at CkPt #3, C-33 returned, C-34 & C-13 departed
0022			5	240022	C-22 at CkPt #2
0023			6	240023	C-13 at CkPt #1
0030			7	240030	A-22 at CkPt #1
0031			8	240031	B-13 at CkPt #2
0033			9	240033	A-32 at AS
0041			10	240041	B-32 at CkPt #1
0044			11	240044	C-22 at CkPt #3
0050			12	240050	B-33 at CkPt #3
0100			13	240100	B-12 at CkPt #2
0103			14	230104	B-33 returned
0105			15	230105	C-34 at CkPt #1
0118			16	Verbal	B-11 at CkPt #1
0120			17	230120	I-32 in AS
0121			18	230121	C-12 returning to friendly lines
0125			19	Verbal	A-21 at CkPt #2
0128			20	240128	Lines alerted of C-21 returning
0133			21	240133	C-12 at CkPt #2
0140			22	240140	B-13 at CkPt #3
0146			23	240146	B-31 at CkPt #3, Sting Ray set in
0159			24	240159	C-12 returned
0232			25	240232	B-11 leaving CkPt #2
0205			26	240205	B-32 at CkPt #2
0219			27	240219	B-31 at CkPt #4
0252			28	240252	A-22 at CkPt #2
0315			29	240315	A-32 & A-21 returned
0322			30	240322	A-23 & A-33 departed
0326			31	240326	C-35 departed
0407			32	240407	B-31 returned
0408			33	240408	B 11 cp3 / B 12 cp PPB / B 13 PPB -
0400			34	240400	A22 PPB/A-23 cp 1
0410			35	240410	CAPT GRUENBERG RELIEVED OF WATCHOFFICER BY MAJ GIBSON
0413			36	240413	A 35 cp 1
0407			37	240407	B 32 now returning to cp
0423			38	240423	I 3c left a AS
0437			39	240437	C 35 cp 1 0413// C 13 cp3 0410
0438			40	240439	A 33 cp 2
0435			41	240435	B 11 returned cp
0504			42	240504	C 34 entered PPBB
0508			43	240508	A 23 cp2
0525			44	240525	C 21 at PPB
0608			45	240608	C 13 now entering PPB
0610			46	240610	52 is leaving this push and going back to C
0607			47	240607	A 33 in PPB
0611			48	240611	A 31 dep cp1 / A 33 in PPB / A 23 in PPB
					C 35 in PPB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTY S-3

PLACE CUA HA

FROM 240001H May 68 TO 242400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
0612	49	240612 B 33 returned PPB 0500 S.M.F
0636	50	240636 A 31 entering PPB S., F
0641	51	240641 C 22 in PPB S.M.F
0645	52	240645 I 32 returned cp S.M.F
0645	53	240645 C 31 leaving PPB S.M.G
0725	54	Verbal Mine sweep detail late departure due to MT not providing vehicles and 81 personnel being late matter referred to Lt Weiner S., F
0732	55	240732 C 31 cp 1 S.M.F
0738	56	240738 C 1 now leaving CP S.M.F
0755	57	240757 C 31 cp 2/ C 1 cp 1 S.M.F
0757	58	240757 B 31 now leaving S.M.F
0800	59	240800 CAPT. CRUENBERG RELIEVED MAJ GIBSON AS WATCH OFFICER
0807	60	240807 A 11 and A 21 departed their lanes S.M.F
0808	61	240808 C 21 has reached their new PPB S.M.F.
0815	62	240815 Tu Cau Road sweep complete
0816	63	240816 C-1 Cp#1
0819	64	240819 I-21 at CP-1
0825	65	240825 A-31 departed
0820	66	240820 C-1 at CkPt #2
0833	67	240833 B-11 departing PPB
0839	68	240839 I-21 at CkPt #3
0843	69	240843 I-21 returned CP
0905	70	240905 C-1 at new PPB
0906	71	240906 I-31 departing CP
0911	72	240911 MSR now open
0915	73	240915 CAP-2 advises that they will relocate to Binh Ky 27May.
0930	74	240930 C-2 at CkPt #2
0933	75	240933 A-21 at CkPt #1, A-11, A-31 departed PPB
0940	76	240940 C-3 departed PPB
0941	77	240941 A-11 at CkPt #1
0944	78	240944 B-31 receiving sniper fire - Spot Report to follow
0910	79	240910 Review of COs memo and command supervision
0945	80	240945 Spoy Rpt B-31 rec'd sniper fire vic 055652.
0946	81	240947 C-2 at CkPt #3; C-3 at Departed PPB
0948	82	240948 C-3 at ckpt 1
1002	83	241002 I-31 at CkPt #1
1012	84	241012 I-31 Spot : I-31 spotted 5 VC W/weapons, fired, neg result
1015	85	241015 Spot Report: B-31 receiving sniper fire to Regt
1016	86	241016 C-3 at CkPt #2
1017	87	241017 Spot Report to Regt : I-31 spots 5 VC w/weapons
1017	88	241017 Entry #4 passed to A Co
1023	89	241023 B-11 at CkPt #2
1030	90	Verbal C-3 now in Binh Ky
1034	91	241034 I-31 at CkPt #2
1055	92	241055 In Regards to 5 VC - we have 5 suspects in villev/ IDS
1055	83	Verbal PP-6 departed for Regt CP
1124	94	241124 A-11 at CkPt #2, A-21 at CkPt #2
1129	95	241129 B-11 at CkPt #3
1130	96	241130 A-21 at CkPt #3
1132	97	241132 Reg you send ITT to gate, we have detainees

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECURITY

S-3

PLACE Cau Ha

FROM 240001 H

TO 242400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
140		98	Verbal	I-31 brought 5 detainees into the CP for interigation, possibility exists that these 5 men were the same people seen in Spot Report # 84
1150		99		I-31 returned
1209		100	241209	B-11 returned to PPB at 1150
1216		101	241216	A-32 leaving PPB
1226		102	241226	A-11 departed CkPt #2
1252		103	241252	B-32 departing CP
1255		104	241255	A-32 at VcPt #1
1258		105	241258	A-11 returned
1305		106	241305	B-12 at CkPt #1
1333		107	241333	B-31 at PPB
1336		108	241336	A-22 departing PPB
1343		109	verbal	PP-6 at Cp
1351		110	241351	B-32 at CP 1
1351		111	241351	A-32 at CP 2
1345		112	241345	I-32 will depart at 2000 w/I-1: return at 0100. I-22 will depart at 0100, return at 0600. I-2 depart 2000.
1355		113	241355	A-21 at PPB
1400		114	241400	A-31 at PPB
1419		115	241419	B-12 at CkPt #2
1420		116	241420	A-22 at CkPt #1
1445		117	241445	Sting Ray unit will be going out with B31 and set in at CkPt #1 until 0600
1508		118	241508	B 12 at cp 3 /// B 32 is at check point 2 S.M.F
1513		119	241513	A 32 now leaving cp 2 S.M.F
1553		120	241553	A-32 at CP 3
1607		121	241607	B-32 at CkPt 3
1703		122	241703	A is leaving
1713		123	241713	A-32 at PPB
1713		124	241713	B-32 returned PPB
1714		125	241714	A-22 at CkPt 3 at 1700
1728		126	241728	B-13 at CkPt 4
1732		127	241732	A-22 entering PPB
1733			Verbal	LT BLANKENSHIP RELEASED LT CHARLES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
1747		128	241747	B-12 back in CP
1900		129	241900H	A-21 departing PPB
1901		130	241901	Recline CF 33 at position #2
1903		131	241903	A-31 departing PPB
1915		132	241915	A-31 at CkPt 1
1918		133	241918	C-21 at reaction pt 1 & will stay up on this net all nite
1922		134	241922	C-32 leaving PPB
2000		135	242000	C-32 at CkPt 1 & C-31 at CkPt #1 & C-11 will depart late
2007		136	242007	I-32 departed
2009		137	Verbal	Sent SPOT REPORT TO REGT
2013		138	242012	C-31 at CkPt #1
2020		139	242020	A-23 & A-33 will terminate 250300H
2025		140	242025	B-31 departing
2030		141	Verbal	Sent new and addition patrol to Regt
2040		142	242040	Reg for water cans
2045		143	242045	Be advised C-22 patrol will pass in vic of I-2 sting ray 0230.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE
FROM TO

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
2044		144	242044 B-31 at CkPt #1
2055		145	242055 A-21 at CkPt #2 & A-22 departing
2100		146	242100 PG-2 night time activity 2-5-2 remain north of grid 0675 C-22 remain south
2104		147	242104 C-21 departing
2109		148	242109 I-32 in AS
2121		149	242121 B-12 departing
XXXX 2126		150	242126 Be advised Regt has reported possibility of attack on DaNang. Reg you pay particular attention to the northern sector of your TAOR.
2132		151	242132 C-32 at CkPt #2
2137		152	242137 All units be particularly alert tonight, special alert con- ditions set throughout TAOR.
XXXX 2140		153	Verbal Acknowledge receipt of Div msg concerning condition GRAY
2145		154	Verbal SENT SPOT REPORT ON C-1 received SA fire returned SA and XXXX mortar fire.
2155		155	242155 A-32 departing
2208		156	Verbal C-11 departing
2210		157	242210 B-13 & B-33 departed
2211		158	242211 A-31 at CkPt #3
2215		159	242215 A-22 at CkPt #1
2208		160	242208 SPOTREP FROM CAP-1 & AmTracs receiving rounds fire at them they returned same (outside of TAOR)
2220		161	242220 SPOT REPORT on B-12 at BT048654 tripped M-26grenade booby trap no one injured.
2220		162	242220 B-33 at CkPt #1
XXXX 2235		163	Verbal SPOT REPORT ON B-12 CALLED TO REGT
XX 2240		164	Verbal SPOT REPORT ON C-11 CALLED TO REGT (Received heavy SA fire returned with SA and Arty mission.
2247		165	242247 A-31 XXXXXXXXXX returned
2250		166	242250 B-12 at CkPt #2
2251		167	Verbal C-1 PPB received 1 105mm short round (2 WIA med-evac)
2255		168	Verbal Called for Med-evac
2300		169	242300 A-23 departed
2305		170	242305 C-31 at CkPt #2 (2255) C-21 at CkPt #1
2315		171	242315 B-32 departing
2326		172	242326 A-23 At CkPt #1
2330		173	Verbal Entry 168, MedEvac completed
2335		174	242326 A-23 at CP#1
2335		175	242335 C-11 continuing on patrol route (med-evac completed)
2345		176	242345 B-11 at CkPt 1
2346		177	242346 B-33 at CkPt 2
LATE 2100		178	Verbal Regt XO passed to CO1/27 that the Battalion would displace S and participate in operation ALLEN BROOK
2400		179	JOURNAL CLOSED: Normal day and night patrol activity in mortar/rocket belts. Sparatic contact & mines throughout period.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INIT OR SECTION S-3

PIACEQUA HA

FROM 250001H May 1968 TO 252400H May 1968

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
JOURNAL OPEN

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0001			1	250001H	JOURNAL OPEN	
0004			2	250004	C 21 is at cp 2	S.M.F
0005			3	250005	B 31 is at cp 2// B 32 is at cp 1	S.M.F
0015			4	250015	A-32 at CP 2.	S.M.F
0030			5	250030	A33 dept. PBB	S.M.F
0035			6	250035	A22 at cp 2	S.M.F
0037			7	250037	B 12 at cp 2	S.M.F
0043			8	250043	A 23 is at cp 3	S.M.F
0047			9	250047	C 11 is at cp 1	S.M.F
0051			10	250051	A 32 is now in PPB	S.M.F
0058			11	250058	C 31 is at cp 3	S.M.F
0059			12	250059	A 22 is now back in PPB	S.M.F
0100			13	250100	B 32 is at cp 2	S.M.F
0100			14	250000	I 11 left	S.M.F
0116			15	250116	A 33 id at cp1	S.M.F
0130			16	Verbal	I 32 in route to CP	S.M.F
0134			17	250134	C 21 is at cp 3	S.M.F
0139			18	250139	C 22 leaving pc - perimeter defence was notified	S.M.F
0149			19	250149	A 23 cp 2	S.M.F
0147			2025	250147	B 3 2 at cp 3	S.M.F
0147			21	250147	A 33 cp 3	S.M.F
0148			22	250148	C 11 cp 2	S.M.F
0156			23	250156	B 12 cp3/// B 1-1 cp 2	S.M.F
0200			24	Verbal	I 22 cp 1	S.M.F
0201			25	250201	B 31 cp 3	S.M.F
0200			26	Verbal	I 32 returning this cp	S.M.F
0217			27	250217	B 13 is at check point 2	S.M.F
0220			28	Verbal	Interog C 33 present posit.	S.M.F
0218			29	250218	B 33 is at check point 3	S.M.F
0230			30	Verbal	I 2 in cp	S.M.F
0230			31	Verbal	I 32 in is cp	S.M.F
0332			32	250332	A 33 is at checkpoint number # 3 9	S.M.F
0250			33	250250	C 11 is at check point 3	S.M.F
0251			34	250251	A 23 is at PPB	S.M.F
0309			35	250309	A 33 is at PPB	S.M.F
0319			36	250319	B 12 now intering PPB	S.M.F
0325			37	250325	I 22 cp 2	S.M.F
0325			38	250325	A cp is moving out to assembly point	S.M.F
0326			39	250326	C 22 is at check point 1	S.M.F
0345			40	250345	B 31 entering cp	S.M.F
0347			41	250347	C-21 at CP 3; C-12 at PPB ; C-22 at CP 1; C-31 At at CP 3; C-32 at CP 2.	S.M.F
0356			42	250456	C-12 now leaving PPB -late due to being held up	
0356			43	250456	B-11 at CP 3; B-12 at PPB; B-13 At CP 3; B-31 at PPB; B-32 on route to PPR; B-33 at CP 3	
0400			44	250400	I-22 returned -neg results	
0403			45	250403	B-32 returned PPB	
0405			46	250406	C-34 at CP 4; C-31 enroute PPB	
0408			47	250408	A-2 and A-6 reached assembly area and awaiting arrival of A-3 and ARVN forces	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT ON SECT ~~SECRET~~ S-3
 PLACE Cau Ha
 FROM 25000TH May 1968 TO 252400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
0412		48	250412	C-31 returned to PPB
0416		49	250416	B-13 returned To PPB
0422		50	250422	B-11 returned
0453		51	250453	B-33 returned PPB
0456		52	250456	Wage Earner 3 - your shipment on the way
0501		53	250501	Sting Ray B returned
0518		54	250518	PPA linked up with ARVNS on BigBlue
0529		55	250520	A changing freq
0525		56	250525	C-21 at CkPt #1
0528		57	250528	Weather Report
0538		58	250538	C-22 returned
0603		59	250603	Recline F 33 returning to CP
0608		60	250608	C-21 at CkPt #2
0610		61	250610	A block force in position, commencing move now
0621		62	250621	C-21 at CkPt #3, C-12 at CkPt #3
0640		63	250640	Meeting to be held today at 0930
0650	0650	64	250650	Warning Order ; 1/27 to relieve 3/27, a company per day exchange, time uncertain
0752		65	250652	S-1 starting sweep
0653		66	250653	C-21 returned
0656		67	250656	C-12 returned to PPB
0711		68	250711	C-31 leaving PPB
0723		69	250723	A-2 moving Obj A, A-3 moving Obj C
0729		70	250729	A-2 lead element in Obj A
0739		71	250739	S-3 mine sweep now leaving
0748		72	250748	S-3 to blow dud illum
0755	XX	73	250755	B-31 leaving CP
0756		74	250756	A-2 entering obj. A; A-3 enroute obj. B
0801		75	250801	C-31 at CkPt #1
0807		76	250807	Tau Cau road is open
0800		77	250800	Spot Report: B-1 on route to PPB found one booby trap.
0810	0810	78	250810	Spot #77 to Regt.
0820		79	250820	B-31 left 0800
0830		80	250830	A-2 & A-3 encountering no people, fields are tended but no people. We are searching for tunnels & caves
0839		81	250839	B-31 at 035655, emergency medivac, stepped on dud
0841	XX	82	250841	m79 rd
0841		82	250841	C-21 at CkPt #1
0850		83	250850	A-3 presently holding midway through obj. C, found one newly constructed bunker with trenchlines running to it.
0855		84	250855	Spot Report: B-31 man stepped on dud M-79 round, waiting for medevac
LATE 0800		85	250800	MAJ GIBSON RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY LT CHARLES
0905		86	250905	Spot #84 to Regt.
0919		87	250919	C-31 at CkPt #2
0923		88	250923	S-3 at CkPt #2 request you hold traffic on this road (MSR) untill it is clear
0927		89	250927	MSR road is open, S-3 going to A-6 posit to blow a 106 rd.
0935		90	250935	B-11 at CkPt #1 at 0930
0937		91	250937	A-2 left obj. A and B and holding on fire line.
0940		92	250940	B-31 at CP 1 and returning to CP for more medical gear, will be going out again
0938		93	250938	C-32 now departing PPB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT
PLACE Cau Ha
FROM 250001H

TO 252400H

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	CUT	NO	
0945	94	250945	C-21 at CP 2
0947	verbal	250947	made arrangements for two vehicles from LVT to go to C CO. at 1500 today
0953	95	250953	A-3 reached no fire line, begin moving back to north shortly. Have they released traffic yet?
0955	96	250955	frm Regt.: intel report VC suicide sqd. at Mon Quan(2) BT 0368 w/30 men, K-50 weapons, B-40s, 2-81mm, called Song Mach2, mission to mortar Marble Mt. and US posits
1000	97	251000	PPA holding on edge of obj. C for search
1001	98	251001	C-32 at CkPt #1
1006	99	251006	PPA making a detailed search of area at S edge of obj. C because there are no people around
1020	100	251020	to C-6: have intel report that C-12 and C-32 will check out in grid 0368X
1030	101	251030	B-31 at CkPt #2, B-11 at CkPt #2
LATE 0902	102	250902	PPA6 would like to release Amtracs to pick up my people and ARVN to go to A-2 PPB for this
1039	103	251039	A6 secured op, A-3 and A-2 returning to PPB
1049	104	251049	C-12 leaving for rendezvous on operations
1053	105	251053	S-3 blew one rd at A-6 posit and are going to blow more rds between A-6 posit and crownsnest
1111	106	251111	C-21 at CkPt #3
1127	107	251127	B-11 at CkPt #3
1134	108	251134	B-31 returned to CP
1213	109	251213	B-12 departing
1217	110	251217	C-32 has linked with C-12 and other squad beginning to sweep designated area. Will keep you informed
1220	111	251220	C-11 at CkPt #2
1225	verbal	251225	frm PP-6: have contingency plan for the relief of C Co by an element of A Co. so that C Co. can make possible move early tomorrow to the south--passed to PP 3.
1245	251245	251245	B-12 at CkPt 1
1252	113	251252	B-11 entering PPB
1303	114	251303	C-31 C-12 found no individuals or movement in ville. found two fresh dug holes, and freshly cultivated garden proceeding to PPB shortly: notified Regt of this info.
1305	115	251305	B-32 departing PPB
1310	116	251310	to all units: their will be a CO's meeting at 1600 today
1320	117	251320	C-11 entering PPB
1326	118	251426	C-32 entering PPB
1418	119	251418	C-13 leaving PPB
1404	120	251404	B-32 at CkPt 1
1407	121	251407	C-21 left from CP
1435	122	251435	C-12 at CkPt 2
1436	123	251436	Amtracs arrived. will be under way soon
1459	124	251459	Amtrac broken down half way from Beach. no idea when we'll get in
1505	125	251505	B-12 at CkPt 2
1212 LATE	Verbal		MAJ GIBSON RELEASED IN CHARLES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INIT OR SECT
PLACE
FROM

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
1507	126	251507 C-13 at CkPt 2
1510	127	251510 Correction on journal 126: C-13 at CkPt 1
1528	128	251528 C-32 at CkPt 1
1531	129	251531 C-22 at CkPt 1
1538	130	251538 C-12 at PPB
1559	131	251559 Amtrac Fixed, we're on our way
1600	132	251600 C-22 at CkPt 2
1604	133	251604 B-32 at CkPt 2 in 05 min
1605		Verbal Main gate reports wounded Marine on mule passing through his position on way to BAS. Called BAS; man was from "C" company will have team leader report this position for further info:
1610		Verbal CAPT GRUENBERG RELEASED MAJ GIBSON AS COC WATCH OFFICER
1611	134	251611 B-32 at CkPt 2
1612		Verbal Wounded man from Co "C" was not wounded. He fell off the mule and hit his head.
1620	135	251620 C-13 at CkPt #2. C-33 returned PPB
1655	136	251655 Alpha leaving Division Track Park
1713	137	251713 B-32 entering PPB
1715	138	251715 C-1 entering
1721	139	251721 C-22 entering CP
1725	140	251725 C-3 entering CP
1730	141	Verbal Two squads C-1 returned to the CP. A-1 Plat waiting to depart via Amtrac to occupy C-1 PPB and relieve third C-4 squad. C-3 enroute to CP from Binh Ky via truck. A-1 will depart as soon as their third squad returns from the operation ETA 1745.
1745	142	Verbal ITT called and informed the COC Watch 6 that there was a Vietnamese who claims Marines took about 1300 Piasters at the Tu Cau Bridge at 251000. CO Co B notified and proceeding to the Main Gate.
1758	143	251758 A-1 leaving CP
1813	144	251813 B-12 at PPB
1830	145	Verbal A-1 reached new PPB. Amtracs w/C-sq. returning to battalion CP
1900	146	RCF 52 in position 1. RCF 33 in position 2
2000	147	Verbal CAPT GRUENBERG RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY LT CHARLES
2010	148	252010 A-31 departing PPB
2015	149	Verbal Tower 1 spotted a man using a scope in the tree line, advised to fire at him
2025	150	Verbal Sting Ray working with B Co. will work at B-3 PPB
2029	151	252029 C-23 departed PPB
2029	152	252029 A-21 departing PPB
2120	153	252120 B-31 departing PPB at 2050
2122	154	252122 En PPA: C-14 departed PPB 2050
2133	155	252133 A-31 and A-32 at CkPt #1
2150	156	252150 B-11 departed PPB at 2130
2156	157	252156 C-23 at CkPt #1
2157	158	252157 Sting Ray A-1 at posit En tuesday U 1.0 L 0.5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IDIT OR SECT

S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 250001H May 68

TO 252400H May 68

TIME		SERIAL	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT				
2200		159	252200	B-31 at CkPt #1	
2209		160	252209	A-31 at CkPt #2	
2212		161	252212	B-12 departed PPB	
2217		162	252217	B-32 departed PPB	
2219		163	252219	B-11 at CkPt #1	
2246		164	252246	C-23 at CkPt #2	
2247		165	252247	Sting Ray A-1 Fm Tuesday Up 1.4 Left 1.2	
2248		166	252248	C-14 at CkPt #1	
2245		167	252245	Spot Report: C-14 spotted 4 to 6 VC headed toward A-1	
				PPB	
LATE 2203		168	252203	C-14 sighted 4 VC (fr)037671 (en)037676 req. illum.	
2254		169	252254	B-32 at CkPt #1	
2308		170	252308	A-31 at CkPt #3	
2310		171	252310	B-33 departed PPB	
2311		172	252311	B-13 departed PPB	
2314		173	252314	Spot #174 to Rect.	
2315		174	252315	C-14 at CkPt #2	
2321		175	252321	B-11 at CkPt #2	
2328		176	252328	B-33 at CkPt #1	
2330		177	Verbal	Two people fm 3/27 106 plt. scribbled name on log book	
				at front gate and proceeded out MSR road in Mighty-Mite,	
				ran gate at CAP 1, apprehended at CAP 2	
2335		178	252335	Friendly unit moving fm Summer R 2.0 U 1.8 to Summer R 1.2	
				U 1.6 req. you notify bridge at that vic of friendly unit.	
2343		179	252343	Sting Ray A-1 at Tuesday Up 0.2 Left 0.8	
2344		180	252344	C-23 at CkPt #3	
2345		181	252345	A-22 departed PPB 2300: C14 at CkPt #3	
2351		182	252351	A-31 at CkPt #4	
2355	verbal	252355		concerning the two men who departed this posit at approx	
				2330 without authorization and in violation of orders;	
				they will be held at CAP 2 until 26 May when they will be	
				returned to this posit. They have been identified as	
				M.S. Lipari 2222483, and R.M. Rubey, 2356005, both of X	
				Hands Co. 3/27. Motor pool was called and declared no	
				vehicles missing	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
 PLACE CUA H
 FROM 260001H May 68 TO 262400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
0001		JOURNAL OPENED
0008	1	260008 B-31 at CkPt 2
0010	2	260010 A-21 at CkPt 2
0015	3	260015 C-15 departing PPB
0025	4	260025 B-32 at CkPt 2
0030	Verbal	Man had accidental discharge from A6 position. shot himself in leg resulting in compound fracture. MedEvac Requested.
		Medevac Completed at 0135
0031	Verbal	LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED LT CHARLES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
0041	5	260041 A-31 at CkPt 5
0045	6	260045 C-15 at CkPt 1
0050	7	260050 B-11 at CkPt 3
0052	8	260052 C-14 entering friendly lines
0056	9	260056 C-23 at CkPt 4 and securing
0100	10	260100 A-21 at CkPt 3
0113	11	260113 C-24 now leaving PPB
0125	12	260125 A-32 now entering PPB
0137	13	260137 A-31 now entering its PPB
0150	14	260150 A-33 departing PPB
0152	15	260152 B-31 reached last CkPt & now entering CP; B-32 at CkPt 3
0145	16	260145 SPOI of journal entry # on accidental discharge passed to Regt as 0154H
0155	17	260155 C-2 man in C-2 has something in his eye & request C-6 advise as to what he wants done
0156	18	260156 C-15 now at AS site (CkPt 2)
0157	19	260157 C-2 position report fm actor R 0.3 D 0.2
0159	20	260159 B-33 at CkPt 2 at 260140H
0222	21	260222 B-32 at CkPt 4
0227	22	260227 B-33 at CkPt 3
0252	23	260252 B-32 back at its PPB
0252	24	260252 A-21 entered PPB
0255	25	260255 A-33 at CkPt 1
0315	26	260315 A-23 departing their PPB
0335	27	260335 C-24 at CkPt 2
0345	28	260345 C-16 departing PPB
0402	29	260402 A-23 at CkPt #1
0409	30	260409 B-33 at CkPt #4
0412	31	260412 B-13 returned
0422	32	260422 C-24 at CkPt #3
0505	33	260505 C-24 returned
0508	34	260508 B-33 returned
0520	35	260520 B-11 & B-12 returned
0535	36	260535 A-23 at CkPt #3 & A-33 returned
0555	37	260555 C-15 returned
LATE 0400	38	Verbal LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED BY CAPT GRUENBERG
0558	39	260558 A-23 returned
0705	40	260705 S-1 & S-3 road sweeps departed
0729	41	260729 B-11 departed 0700
0816	42	260816 A-31 departing PPB
0830	42	260830 A-11 departing PPB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE CAU HA

FROM 260001H May 68

TO 262400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0832	44	Verbal	MSRroad is open
0833	45	260833	B-11 at CkPt #1
0838	46	260838	B-32 departing CP
Late 0800	47	Verbal	CAPT GRUENBERG RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY MAJ GIBSON
0834	48	260834	C-11 departed CP
0854	49	260854	C-31 at CkPt #1
0855	50	260855	A-11 at CkPt #1
0903	51	260903	A-22 departing PPB
0920	52	260920	A-31 and A-21 at CkPt #1
0952	53	260952	C-31 passed CkPt #2 about 10 min. ago
1002	54	261002	A-11 at CkPt #2
1021	55	261021	B-32 at CkPt #1
1025	56	261025	B-32 at CkPt #2
1030	57	261030	B-11 at CkPt #2
1034	58	261034	A-31 at CkPt #2
1036	59	261036	B-11 at CkPt #3
1042	60	261042	C-31 at CkPt #3
1112	61	261112	B-11 entering CP
1113	62	261113	B-32 at CkPt #3
1139	63	261139	A-11 at CkPt #3
1141	64	261141	B-32 at CkPt #4
1145	65	261145	A-31 at CkPt #3
1148	66	261148	C-31 at CkPt #4
1200	67	261200	A 32 / A 22 departed their PPB S,M,F
1211	68	261211	B 12 departing CP S,M,F
1215	69	261215	A 21 at cp 3 S,M,F
1223	70	261223	C 31 entering cp / C22 leaving cp for ARVN cp S,M,F
1228	71	261228	A 11 has returned to PPB S,M,F
1230	72	261230	B 32 is at PPB S,M,F
1241	73	261241	A 31 is at PPB S,M,F
1245	74	261245	C 22 reached ARVN compound S,M,F
1259	75	261259	B 31 is now departing S,M,F
1305	76	261305	A 21 at PPB/ A 22 cp1/ A 32 at cp 1 S,M,F
1331	77	261331	C 22 cp 1 S,M,F
1343	78	261343	C 12 left cp 20 min ago S,M,F
1345	79	261345	C 12 is at check point 1 S,M,F
1359=	80	261359	B 12 cp 1
1400	81	261400	Message for all companys patrol changes S,F
1403	82	261403	A 2E departed IP / A 13 departed PPB S,M,F
1405	83	261405	A 32 is at check point 2 S,M,F
1407	84	261407	A 2E cp 1 S,M,F
1412	85	261412	A 33 departed PPB S,M,F
1416	86	261416	C 22 cp 2 S,M,F
1426	87	261426	B 31 left PPB at 1235H now at cp 1 S,M,F
1429	88	261429	A 2 E os at IP S,M,F
1433	89	261433	A 33 is at check point 1 S,M,F
1439	90	261439	A 2f departing IP S,M,F
1451	91	261451	C 1 2 cp 2 S,M,F
1509	92	261509	A 13 cp 1 S,M,F
1514	93	261514	SPOT REP: A 32 while on patrol recived blank number S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT

PLACE CUA HA

FROM 260001H May 68 TO 262400H MAY 68

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1514			93	261514	Continued from prior journal page; of rds of sniper fire from 2 snipers / returned fire with one M79 and assaulted thru posit.	S,M,F
1520			94	261520	C 22 is at check point 3	S,M,F
1526			95	261526	A 22 F at IP	S,M,G
1525			96	261525	SPOT REP: A 13 found a small tunnel, checked it out then destroyed it	S,M,F
1530			97	261530	A 32cp 3	S,M,F
1537			98	261537	A 33 is at cp 2	S,M,F
1541			99	261541	C 22 cp 4	S,M,F
1542			100	261542	A 22 E, G departed IP	S,M,F
1543			101	261543	B 31 cp 2	S,M,F
1546			102	261546	A 32 CP	S,M,F
1555			102	261555	B 12 is at check point 2 at 1530	S,M,F
1556			103	261556	A 32 is at PPB	S,M,D
1600			104	Verbal	LT CHARLES RELIVED CAPT. CHUENBERG AS WATCH OFFICER	
1603			105	261603	A-13 at CkPt #2	
1612			106	261612	C-12 entering CP	
1612			107	261612	B-12 returned, B-31 at #3	
1643			108	261643	A-22G at IP	
1641			109	261641	Spot Report: A-11 & A-12 see 2 VC w/weapons	
1645			110	261645	Above Spot Report to Regt	
1648			111	261648	B-31 entering PPB	
1714			112	261714	A-12 passed CkPt #3 1655	
1736			113	261736	A-32 & A-33 time changes	
1805			114	261805	A-13 at PPB; A-22 at PPB	
1815			115	261815	A-13 departing PPB	
1818			116	261818	Spot Report: A-11 found 2 sniper platforms in trees, platforms dismantled and burned	
1842			117	261842	A-31 left PPB	
1849			118	261849	A-13 at CkPt #2	
1900			119	261900	A-13 hit from rear, spot to follow	
1903			120	261903	Spot Report* A-13 hit fr rear, fired, enemy fled, checking out area	
1908			121	261908	RC-2 in position 1	
1910			122	261910	A-21 departing	
1915			123	261915	A-21 receiving incoming rds	
1917			124	261917	RC-32 in position 2	
1919			125	261919	B-1 now in PPB	
1930			126	261930	Tigers to fire at A-2 azm- 140 range 600	
1940	verbal		129	261940	A-2 taking incoming mortars - 109656, called Arty	
1941			130	261941	Sting Ray is out with B-1 tonight	
1925			131	261925	From 1st MPS - 252400H - there is Arty & Rkt Bn at 070605, 066617, 088649, 083697, Div F-6	
1943			132	261943	A-31 at CkPt #1	
1955			133	verbal	Fire mission on A-2 ended	
2000			134	262000	Sting is with B-3 instead of B-1	
2006			135	262006	A2 SPOT: recd incoming mortars & SA fire from 108656. returned fir & requested arty fire mission checking area now with squad	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL		
IN	OUT	NO	DTG
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			
2007		136	262007
2007			Verbal
2010		137	262010
2005		138	262005
2020		139	262020
2033		140	262033
2039		141	262039
2039		142	262039
2040		143	262040
2115		145	262115
2128		146	262128
2142		147	262142
			B-31 departing CP
			IT BLANKENSHIP RELEASED LT CHARLES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
			C-33 departing CP
			A-2 SPOT passed to Regt journal entry #135
			BSR Fm DL.2 L o.5
			A-31 at CkPt 2 will be their in AS for 60min
			B-11 departing PPB
			B-11 departing PPB
			B-31 at CkPt 1
			A-21 at CkPt 1; A-11 departing PPB 2030
			A-11 at CkPt 1
			A-21 & A-2 SPOT: A-21 hit by 4 mortar rds & SA fire. saw 4 men running south, 3 riflemen & 1 M-79 man. took them under fire. A2 PPB rec'd 6 mortar rds and SA fire from south returned fire with SA & 8 60mm rds tigers fired 2 90mm called in fire mission had patrol check area found a trail of blood patrol investigating trail of blood now
2148		148	262148
2157		149	262157
2211		150	262211
2215		151	262215
2225		152	262225
2228		153	262228
2233		154	262233
2253		155	262253
2259		156	262259
2300			Verbal
			B-33 departed PPB
			A-31 at CkPt 1
			C-33 at CkPt 1
			A PPB SPOT journal #147 passed to Regt
			B-12 departed CP; B-33 at CkPt 1
			B-11 at CkPt 1
			A-21 at CkPt 2
			A-31 at CkPt 4
			B-32 departed CP
			ARVN units reports that they will not patrol the mortar belt, they will not move out of their CP's. H&S Co will patrol that portion of TAOR: TOD 262400H
2316		157	262316
2329		158	262329
2335		159	262335
2336		160	262336
2345		161	262345
2349		162	262349
2358		163	262358
2400		164	262400
2400			
			A-21 at CkPt 3
			B-12 at CkPt 1
			A-31 in PPB
			C-33 at CkPt 2
			B-33 at CkPt 2
			C-31 at CkPt 1
			A-32 departing PPB
			B-31 & B-32 at CkPt 2
			JOURNAL CLOSED
			SUMMARY: ARVN's will not patrol mortar belt in northern portion of TAOR. Sd comprised of H&S Company personnel will have to patrol what the ARVN's will not

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE CAU H

FROM 270001H May 68 TO 272400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL	PTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
0001			Journal opened
0001	1	Verbal	ITBLANKENSHIP RELIEVED AS WATCH OFFICER BY CAPT GRUENBERG
0004	2	270004	B-13 departed CP
0009	3	270009	C-33 entered CP
0023	4	270023	C-31 at CkPt #2
0024	5	270024	PP4X departed
0030	6	270030	B-11 at CkPt #2
0035	7	270035	B-12 at CkPt #2
0040	8	270040	A-21 at CkPt #4
0048	9	270048	C-31 at CkPt #3
0049	10	270049	PP4X at CkPt #1
0103	11	270103	A-32 at CkPt #1
0103	12	270103	C-13 departed CP; C-31 heard firing 350m in front of them
0105	13	270105	PP4X spotted VC in tree line between CkPt #1 and 2
0109	14	270109	A-22 departing PPB
0111	15	270111	C-31 at CkPt #4
0122	16	270122	A-11 at CkPt #3
0139	17	270139	A-13 returned to their PPB at 1955
0141	18	270141	C-31 now entering CP
0145	19	270145	A-21 now entering PPB
0146	20	270146	A-12 departed PPB
0147	21	270147	PP4X at CkPt #2
0202	22	270202	B-11 and B-31 at CkPt #3
0205	23	270205	A-33 departed PPB
0210	24	270210	A-11 now entering PPB
0225	25	270225	B-31 returned to PPB
0240	26	270240	PP4X received three rounds fire, returned fire two rds.
0242	27	270242	A-32 at CkPt #2
0248	28	270248	B-33 at CkPt #3
0252	29	270252	to PP4X: Friendly units located Miss. D 1.2 R 0.2 and D1.2 R1.5 They are apprised of your route. Check out sniper site and report your posit
0253	30	270253	A-12 at CkPt #1
0255	31	270255	C-32 departed at 0245
0259	32	270259	B-13 at CkPt #1
0259	33	270259	A-33 at CkPt #1
0315	34	270315	PP4X at CkPt #3. Neg contact when checked out sniper posit
0320	35	270320	A-32 at PPB
0340	36	270340	B-12 at CkPt #3
0340	37	Verbal	XO 27th Mar. advised pickup Co. C now set for 270730
0340	38	270340	Co. C apprised of new pickup time
0344	39	270344	A-33 at CkPt #3
0344	40	270344	B-11 returned
0345	41	270345	A-22 at CkPt #1
0359	42	270353	A-12 in AS
0408	43	270408	B-33 at PPB
0410		270410	LT. CHARLES RELIEVED CAPT GRUENBERG AS COC WATCH OFFICER
0415	44	270415	B 12 entering PPB

S, H, F,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT 9-3

PLACE CUA HA

FROM 270001H May 1968 TO 272400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DTG
0421		45	270421 C 32 is at cp 3, he lost contact on radio until 10 min ago
0422		46	270422 4X-Ray at cp 4 S,M,F
0422		47	270422 B 32 returned PPB S,M,F
0445		48	270445 B 12 has returned PPB S,M,F
0447		49	270447 C 13 is cp S,M,F
0455		50	270455 A 22 cp 2/ A 32 at PPB S,M,F
0503		51	270503 4 X-Ray at cp 5 taking a 10 min rest. S,M,F
0513		52	270513 C 32 in cp S,M,F
0525		53	270525 A 33 is at PPB S, F
0544		54	270544 A 22 is at c 3 S,M,F
0550		55	270550 ASPOT REP: A 33 sqd pat- came up on clearing in hedge row pt man probe for booby traps and hit a V-C w/probe. Apper to have been 6-8 V-C set in Amb. A 33 opened fire with 300rds S/A and M79rds enemy fell back to tree line A 33 sent search party to check area. weapons captured 1 M16 - 2 AK 47 8 home made grenade 1 M 26 / 5 AK 47 mags 2 cartridge belts
0600		56	270600 SPOT REP sent to regt S,F
0616		57	270606 A 22 is at XXXXXXXX is at PPB A 31 departing PPB
0618		58	270618 4 X-Ray CP 6 S,M,F
0630		59	270630 MAJ GIBSON RELIVED LT CHARLES AS WATCH OFFICER
0623		60	270623 Cont of spot rep: contence of pouches 1 tooth brush, 1 pencil flair w/ two G. flairs 1 yellow ., 1 civilian shirt/1civilian trousers/1 blasting capw/short fuze 1 note book /1package papers w/writing ---2nd pouch 1sheet oil cloth 2,630 pebs /5note books accounting type /1battle dressing / 1 bar of soap S,F
0635		61	270635 SPOT REP: sent to Regt. S,F
0635		62	270635 A 31 departing PPB / A 12 is at PPB S,M,F
0658		63	270658 4 X-Ray at cp 7 S,F
0704		64	270704 SPOT REP: in regards to SPOT REP 55 A 1 element is persuing 3 VC in the Area of last nights contact S,M,F
0710		65	270710 SPOT REP sent to Regt S,M,F
0707		66	270707 S-3 mine sweep S,M,F
0711		67	270711 S-1 have not started sweep we have no security S,M, F
LATE ENTRY			
0648		68	270648 A 32 will be combat patrol /A 33 will be combat pat 6 on overlay. A31 is now checking AREA from last nights activite
0735		69	270735 S-1 has now started on Sweep S,M,F
0738		70	270738 A 21 departi on PPB S,M,F
0757		71	270757 A 21 is at check point 1 S,M,F
0801		72	270801 B 11 and 3 2 now leaving cp S,M,F
0803		73	270803 A 22 departing PPB S,M,F
0810		74	270810 A 11departing PPB S,M,F
0811		75	270811 B 32 is at cp 1 S,M,F
0820		76	270820 TU CAL road is open S,F
0845		77	270845 PP4X - have boarded trucks enroute
0847		78	270847 PPA - A-22 has 1 detainee age 14 cing pots also blood trail
0856		77	270856 A-11 at CkPt 1
0900		78	270900 MSR road now open
0903		79	270903 A-12 departing PPB
0915			Verbal helo lift has departed LZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3

PLACE CAD HA

FROM 270001H May 1968 TO 272400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
0915	0910	80	verbal	Medivac called in
0945		81	verbal	Medivac completed
0951		82	270951	Spot Report: A-31 tripped booby trap, medivac completed.
0955		83	270955	Above Spot Report to Regt.
1000		84	Verbal	CobB directed to send two sqds to A-1 PPB and relieve A-1. A-1 will return to the Bn CP and make preparations to depart to Go Noi Island. A-1 will reoccupy their PPB upon completion of staging of gear
1003		85	271003	B-32 at CkPt #1, B-11 not yet at #1
1012		86	271012	A-12 300 meters fr #1, A-31 entering PPB
1024		87	271024	A-21 at CkPt #3
1025		88	271025	B-11 at CkPt #1
1030		89	271030	A-12 at CkPt #1, A-22 at CkPt #2
1034		90	271034	A-11 at CkPt #3, B-32 at CkPt #2
1106		91	271039	B-32 at CkPt #2
1106		92	271106	A-22 returned
1109		93	271109	A-11 at CkPt #4
1120		94	271120	B-11 at CkPt #2
1124		95	271124	A-32 departing PPB
1127		96	271127	A-23 departed PPB
1143		97	271143	B-32 entering PPB
1147		98	271147	A-11 returned to PPB
1158		99	271158	A-32 at #1, A-21 at #2, A-12 at #2
1206		100	271206	B-12 departed
1215		101	271215	A-12 returned PPB
1223		102	271223	A-23 at CkPt #2
1238		103	271238	A-32 at CkPt #2
1247		104	271247	A-21 at #5, A-33 departing PPB
1248		105	271248	B-11 at PPB, B-31 departing PPB
1252		106	271252	A-23 at CkPt #2
1259		107	271259	A-33 at CkPt #1
1303		108	271303	A-13 departing PPB, A-1 departing PPB
1316		109	271316	B-12 at CkPt #1
1320		110	Verbal	Liaison with the Representative from 39th ARVN Ranger concerning coverage of the Mortar Belt.
1325		111	Verbal	Regt informed that there are still 28 men from CoC remaining to be lifted out.
1327		112	271327	A-13 at CkPt #1
1333		113	271333	A-33 at CkPt #2
1334		114	271334	B-31 at CkPt #2
1353		115	271353	A-21 at PPB
1400		116	271400	A-33 at CkPt 3
1401			Verbal	Called Regt stated that helo will make another lift after that their will be only eight people to go.
1405		117	271405	A-32 at CkPt 3
1418		118	271418	A-33 at CkPt 4; A-13 at CkPt 2
1434		119	271434	A-33 at PPB; A-23 at CkPt 4
1458		120	271458	A-23 at PPB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO		
1503		121 271503	A-13 at PPB	
1505		122 271504	B-12 at CkPt 2	
1515		123 271515	B-31 at CkPt 2	
1537		124 271537	A-32 at CkPt 4	
1606		125 271606	B 12 is at check point 3	S, M, F
1620		126 271620	A 32 is entering PPB	S, M, F
1900		127 271900	Recline C 5 2 is in position 1	S, M, F
1913		128 271913	Recline c f 33 is position 2	S, M, F
1945		129 271945	Sanford K patrol route	S, M, F
2005		130 Verbal	055636 Sqd of VC attempted to cross river.	S, M, F
2000		131 272000	nite time positions of rangers. 37th rangers.	S, M, F
2020		132 Verbal	B will move by trucks tomorrow approx 0900	S, F
2033		133 272033	B 31 dep PPB / B 11 will be delayed	S, M, F
2042		134 272042	B 31 at cp 1	S, M, F
2040		135 272040	Patrol route for B 32	S, F
2035		136 272035	NOTE: A2 took approx 20 to 25 rds FM NW of A 2 PPB returned SA fire and M 79	S, M, F
1800		137 271800	LATE ENTRY LT CHARLES RELIEVED CAPT GRUENBERG AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
2108		138 272108	A 11 & 12 has departed PPB	S, M, F
2109		139 272109	M 2 departed cp	S, M, F
2113		140 272113	M 8 departed cp	S, M, F
2123		141 272123	B 32 departed cp	S, M, F
LATE ENTRY				
2051		142 272051	Patrol plans called in	S, M, F
2138		143 272138	B 32 is at check point 1	S, M, F
2143		144 272143	B 11 departed 2110	S, M, F
2120		145 272120	Frie mission: Grid- 060633/ Ammo. WP. & HE/ no rds 1G, 1RP Tgt no PZ 105/ ammo expended 1 WP 2 HE RTRY-2 nature of tgt reported VC movement Control A/F	S, M, F
2155		146 272155	B 32 is at cp 2	S, M, F
2156		147 272156	M 2 is at cp 1	S, M, F
2200		148 272200	B 11 is at cp 1	S, M, F
2201		149 272201	M 8 is at cp 1	S, M, F
2203		150 272203	A 21 dep PPB	S, M, F
2204		151 272204	A 31 dep PPB 2118	S, M, F
2205		152 272205	A 11 is at check point 1	S, M, F
2212		153 272212	B 3 2 is at cp 2	S, M, F
2222		154 272222	B 31 cp2	S, M, F
2225		155 272225	M 2 cp 2	S, F
2227		156 272227	A31 cp 1/A 12 cp 1 058-655 K 6 Illum mission	S, M, F
2244		157 272244	A 11 cp 2	S, M, F
2245		158 272245	B 32 is at cp 3	S, M, F
2246		159 272246	B 31 cp 3	S, M, F
2249		160 272249	M 8 cp3	
2250		161 272250	M 2 cp 3	
2300		162 272300	A 31 cp 2	
2313		163 272313	A 32 dep PPB	
2319		164 272315	M 8 cp 4	
2318		165 272318	B 32 is at cp 4	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM

74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT S-3

PLACE CUA HA

FROM 280001H May 68 TO 282400H May 68

TIME	SERIAL		
IN	OUT	NO	DTG
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			
0001	1	280001	JOURNAL OPEN
0001	2	280001	A-22 leaving PPB
0010	3	280010	A-32 at CkPt #2
0013	4	280013	A-31 at CkPt #3
0026	5	280026	B-32 at CkPt #5
0029	6	280029	Spot Report: B-11 spots enemy believed to be carrying casualty, called 15 rds 60mm & 12rds 80mm, checking area
0040	7	280030	Above Spot Report to Regt.
0047	8	280047	B-32 at CkPt #6
0051	9	280051	B-31 returned PPB
0056	10	280056	A-11 entered PPB
0058	11	280058	A-21 at CkPt 1
0059	12	280059	B-11 returned CP
0105	13	280105	B-33 departed
0115	14	280115	Final Spot sent to Regt on above : Negative results
0126	15	280126	A-31 departing CKPt #3
0147	16	280147	B-12 at CkPt #1
0148	17	280148	A-31 entering PPB
0150	18	280150	A-13 departed PPB
0157	19	280157	A-21 at CkPt #2
0200	20	280200	M-7 at CkPt #1
0202	21	280202	A-12 at CkPt #2
0206	22	280206	A-21 at CkPt #3
0210	23	280210	A-13 at CkPt #1
0244	24	280244	B-12 at CkPt #2
0249	25	280249	A-13 at CkPt #2
0255	26	280255	A-33 departed
0315	27	280315	A-13 returned PPB
0320	28	280320	B-33 at 063639
0322	29	280322	B-12 at CP
0330	30	Verbal	K Co reports people moving on river, 057632 Passed to Regt, directed Kilo to move on matter.
0347	31	280347	A-22 returned
0410	32	280410	M-7 now in IP
0415	33	280415	A-33 at CkPt 1
0421	34	280421	A-32 at PPB
0455	35	280455	A-33 at CkPt 3
0505	36	280505	A-12 at PPB
0530		Verbal	Man sleeping on post DEVINE A Co and COLLONS 106's approx 0445
0536	37	280536	A-21 at CkPt 5
0539	38	280539	A-33 at CkPt 4
0545		Verbal	Sandford Kilo checked out area where heard noises on river negative results
0544	39	280544	B-33 round neg indication of anyone in area
0545	40	280545	B-33 returned PPB
0558	41	280558	Weather Report
0600	42	280600	A-33 at CkPt 4
0605	43	280605	A-21 at PPB; A-33 at PPB
0610	44	280610	B-32 at CkPt 8
0625	45	280625	A-1 departing PPB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SYSTEM

S-3

PLACE DANANG

FROM 280001H May 1968 TO 282400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	
0638		46	280638	A-3 departing PPB
0645		47	280645	A-2 departing PPB
0645		48	280645	A-1 at Ckpt 1
0700			Verbal	JOURNAL CLOSED: Bn Departing to participate in operation "ALLEN BROOK"
0730		49	Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED FOR OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
0830		50	Verbal	H&S Co and Co B commenced loading on trucks
0930		51	Verbal	Convoy departed CP (3/27) for Liberty Bridge AT925531
1120		52	Verbal	Convoy arrived Liberty Bridge
1210		53a	Verbal	Lead element of Co B moving out to link up with 3/27
1500		54	Verbal	Physical link-up with 3/27, CO 1/27 and Co 3/27 held briefing Co C and Co I OPGON 1/27
1520		55	Verbal	Regt ordered the Bn to attempt to recover 11 MIAs for Co I
1540		56	Verbal	Bn enroute to CP site, Company C moving to village of CU BAN to recover MIA bodies
1700		57	Verbal	Co C in contact with 8-10 NVA(AT928535)
1710		58	281710	SPOT REPORT sent to Regt
1805		59	Verbal	Bn set up in perimeter defensive positions at AT955546, Co C recovered 5 unharmed, 1 WIA, 1 KIA of the 11 MIA. One KIA observed but unable to recover due to darkness and body covered by MG position.
1810		60	281810	SITREP #1 sent to REGT
2140		61	Verbal	Co I received 5 people - 4 USMC, 1 corpsman from battale area
2240		62	Verbal	Strongly we recommend we give Co I opportunity to catch rest, intend to use them as reserve, they should be relieved be another element of 1/27
2330		63	282330	FRAG ORDER #1 sent out (Passed to Regt
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INVT OR SENT S-3
PLACE NO GOIN ND
FROM 290001H May 68 TO 292400H May 1968

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO		
0000		1		JOURNAL OPENED
0012		2	290012	SITREP #2 sent to Regt
0330		3	290330	Company C issued operational overlay
	0600	4	290600	SITREP #3 sent to Regt
0830		5	290830	Regt 3 informed use 1/26 element located BT950525
0835		6	290835	Regt: firing arty near their position, req to if it was out
	0837	7	290837	Neg. all fire north of CL 52
0840		8	290830	1/26 out of designated TAOR, hit by prep fire for Co C obi
1022		9	291022	ITT will arrive your CP the afternoon
1030		10	Verbal	Warning Order - Co C to be prepared to support Co B, 1/26 on order.
1123		11	291123	Co B accidental discharge, B-6 investigating officer, spot to Regt.
1209		12	Verbal	Co C directed to physically link up with Co B 1/26
	1211	13	291211	SITREP #4 sent to Regt
1218		14	291218	Physical link-up w/Co B 1/26 completed
1225		15	Verbal	Airstrike commenced for Co C
1240		16	Verbal	Airstrike completed for Co C
1250		17	Verbal	Squad of Co B 1/26 leading Co C to remainder of Co B 1/26
1300		18	Verbal	Tanks up with Co C, linked with Co B 1/26
1330		19	291330	Accidental discharge in CP (WIA, wounded in left hand)
1400		20	291400	Journal #19 sent to Regt
1405		21	291405	Co C reached LZ
1330		19	Verbal	Co C moving into treeline, taking out WIA
1400		20	291400	Accidental discharge in CP (WIA, wounded in left hand)
1405		21	291405	Journal #19 sent to Regt
1528		22	Verbal	Co C reached LZ
1530		23	291530	Sent initial Spot Report on Co C contact to Regt
1545		24	Verbal	Med-evac of Co C completed (For wounded of 1/26)
1605		25	Verbal	Co C enroute to Bn CP
1615		26	291615	Co C on tanks, we have KIA's, both friendly and enemy on tanks, req S-1 and S-2 representative meet incoming tanks
1625		27	Verbal	Tanks and Co C have return to Bn CP
1630		28	Verbal	Informed Co I of movement to their front, check it out.
	1635	29	291635	Informed 1/26 the we have a corpsman from 3rd Plat, Co B at our position
1635		30	Verbal	Captured equipment brought to our position, also one WIA NVA prisoner
1718		31	Verbal	Co I completed check of forward area with negative results
1730		32	Verbal	Co I spotted sniper 200-300 meters to their front, requested 81mm mortar mission and gunship support.
	1731	33	Verbal	Neg. use organic fire power.
1815		34	Verbal	Received Co C night activities
1941		35	291941	Received 1/26 positions
LATE 1807	1807	36	291807	Sent SITREP #5 to Regt
2102		37	292102	B-31 departed
2120		38	292120	B-31 at LP
2210		39	Verbal	81's directed to fire illum every 50 minutes
2316		40	292316	Regt requested to know what objective designation werefor tomorrow activity.
2318	2318	41	292318	We have not assigned any specific objective for tomorrow move
	2335	42	292335	SITREP #6 sent to Regt
2400		43	Verbal	Co B: 1 ambush out, 1 departing, and all LP set in
2400		44		JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INITIALS: S-3

PLATE: GO NO. 1 AND

TRAIL 300001H May 1968 TO 302400H May 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0001					JOURNAL OPENED
0001			1	Verbal	LT BLANKENSHIP RELIEVED CAPT GRUENBURG AS COC WATCH OFFICER
0255			2	300255	B-12 entering friendly lines
0600 0600			3	300600	SITREP #8 sent to regt
0635			4	300635	SPOT REPORT: Co C taking fir from accross river, 2 USMC WIA returned fire, negative results.
0645			5	300645	Above SPOT REPORT sent to Regt - med-evac requested
0730			6	300730	Co B and G moving, Regt notified
0735			7	Verbal	Muzzle flashes spotted at AT970532
0740			8	Verbal	Med-evac completed for Co G WIA
0745			9	Verbal	Co C received sniper fire from AT957547, moving tanks up and reconing by fire
0750			10	300750	SPOT REPORT #9 sent to Regt
0820			11	Verbal	Co B at PL APPLE
0845			12	Verbal	Co C at PL APPLE
0851			13	300851	1/26 at AT965554
0908			14	300908	3/5 in stationary perimeter, center of mass at AT983532
0909			15	300909	Co B approx 400 meter east of PL APPLE
0915			16	300915	Co C scouts questioned approx 25 villagers and they said NVA are moving in a D.E. direction, they do not know how many or what time they left the village.
0920			17	300920	C-2 reports about 400 meters from village 17 NVA carrying medium MG moved N.E. approx 30 min ago
1000			18	Verbal	Co B at PL PLUM
1007			19	Verbal	Regt informed lead elements at PL PLUM
1235			20	Verbal	CP group temporary halted at AT974538
1320			21	301328	SITREP #9 sent to Regt
1328			22	301328	SPOT REPORT: Tank hit anti-tank mine repairs to be completed 1500 passed to regt.
1605			23	301605	CP group received fire upon reaching night position, Co B returned fire and preparing position. Air strike called
1615			24	Verbal	Air strike completed
1705			25	301705	SPOT REPORT Sent to Regt
1715			26	301715	Night posit of CP AT996542
1740			27	301740	Co I element spotted movement - 2 men in dark clothing
2120			28	302120	Co I LP #1 received one incoming grenade, no casualties.
2120			29	302120	Co I squad sent to investigate LP #1 and found 3 USMC WIA
2120			30	Verbal	B-32 at CkPt #1
2135			31	Verbal	Co I ambush patrol has returned
2205			32	302205	SPOT REPORT on entry 27 sent to Regt
2300			33	302300	Frag Order #2 passed
2305			34	302305	SPOT REPORT on I Company received one grenade sent to REGT
2400			35		JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT S-3

PLACE GO NOI LAND

FROM 310001H May 1968 TO 312400H May 1968

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
0001		JOURNAL OPENED
0030	1	SITREP #11 to Regt
0200	2	Co B fired on 3 NVA spotted in front of lines, searched area with negative results
0245	3	Request illum 005535
0300	4	Verbal Regt consulted on delay of illum mission.
0405	5	310405 B-31 returned
0615	6	310615 All Co C LP's returned to friendly lines
0615	7	310615 SITREP #12 sent to Regt
0700	8	Verbal Co B & C at IOD, Co I preparing for switch with Co A
0735	9	310735 Co C found 2 helo traps at AT998541, continue to look for more
0745	10	310745 S-1 rear prepared OPSTAT
0820	11	310820 Lead elements of Co A have arrived & Co I elements enroute to LZ413 and back to parent unit
0825	12	310825 SPOT REPORT sent to Regt on entry #9
0830	13	Verbal C-3 now in position
0915	14	Verbal Co I have completed to returned to LZ413 in its entirety
0933	15	310933 1/26 at PL APPLE
0955	16	Verbal All Co A elements at Bn CP (helo lift completed)
1023	17	Verbal Co B has visual contact with 1/26 elements, ready to jump off
1030	18	Verbal Co C sending element 300 meters east for effective base of fire
1043	19	Verbal Regt FSCC reg clearing for NGS in BS 0253, given clearance
1055	20	Verbal C-3 moving out to secure Obj C
1120	21	Verbal C-3 has secured Obj C
1122	22	311122 Regt informed us that GL 03 is limit of advance
1128	23	Verbal Co B received light sniper fire unk posit. Sending small element to search possible area.
1140	24	Verbal Co B search for possible sniper posit had neg results
1152	25	Verbal Co B and C ordered to cross IOD and commence sweep
1213	26	311213 SITREP #13 to Regt
1315	27	Verbal Objective A & B have been cleared. Units on PL BLUE, passed to Regt
1330	28	Verbal Co B and C crossed PL BLUE
1415	29	Verbal Elements of Co B observed Co A 1/26 500 meters to S.W. Co C midway through objective D. Co B S of Co C on line.
1425	30	Verbal 3/51 sees 1 VC Company moving west AT026552, passed to Co C
1430	31	Verbal AO working with Co C will check out enemy sighting
1450	32	Verbal Fire mission fired on enemy sighting
1510	33	Verbal 3/51st reports elements at AT029551
1735	34	311735 SPOT REPORT: incident DTG 311555H - 2 men Co C emergency med-evac due to boobytrap (Passed to Regt)
1815	35	311815 SITREP #14 passed to Regt
1915	36	311915 ARVN activities received
1956	37	311956 Co A night time activities received
2010	38	312010 All Co A LPs and ambushes are in position
2020	39	312020 All Co B LPs and ambushes are in position
2030	40	312030 A-13 in ambush site
2031	41	312031 A-32 departing
2032	42	312032 SPOT REPORT: sniper fire 12 rds from house returned fire with 6 M-79's and 1 LAAW direct hit on house.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 PHU THUAN Province
 080600Z May 1968

Operation Order 4-68 (Operation NO NAME #4)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:25,000; sheet 6541 IV N, Series L8020, Plate
 Map Supplement

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Elements of the K-4 Battalion and two (2) local force companies, one being identified as the F-116, VC Ranger Company, are known to be operating in the area of operations. The enemy is well entrenched in fortified bunkers and fighting holes which, for the most part, follow the trace of the canal on both sides in the populated areas. The villages of SU LO THUONG (1) YD833237, SU LO THUONG (2) YD829226, AP DONG THANH YD852232, and THANH THUY CHANH are heavily fortified. There has been a noted increase in enemy movement in the village of THANH THUY CHANH YD824216 in the past weeks. The enemy has mortar and anti-tank capability.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Battery B, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines in direct support.
- (2) Air Support.
 - (a) Fixed wing aircraft will be on station from H-Hour to H+2 and thereafter on call.
 - (b) UH-1E gunships will be on call.
 - (c) An AO will be on station from H-Hour to H+2 and thereafter on call.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

1st Bn, 27th Marines will conduct offensive operations to clear its TAOR of significant enemy forces.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Commencing H-Hour on D-Day, 1st Bn, 27th Marines (a) conducts a three-phase operation in the Battalion TAOR to locate and destroy enemy personnel within the area of operations and perform a secondary mission in conjunction with rice denial operations as ordered in Annex B (Operation Overlay).

TAB 'B'

- (1) Phase I. The company (a) move to Phase Line BROWN and establish a position across the canal. On order they will attack to the west with one company south and one company north of the canal. A blocking force will be established by the BTR's located at YD99245 and YD80426. Upon receipt of a link up between the attacking force and the blocking force, both companies will execute a 180° pivot and reestablish their position on Phase Line BROWN.
- (2) Phase II. One company reinforced with tanks will conduct offensive operations on the peninsula bounded by the longitudinal grid lines 34 and 37 and the latitudinal grid lines 24 and 27. The remaining company will remain south of the canal in the vicinity of Phase Line Brown and conduct patrols to the west, south and southeast. They will be prepared to support the peninsula move if heavy resistance is encountered.
- (3) Phase III. Two companies(-) will conduct a search and clear operation from Phase Line Brown to the villages of CHO THUY THANH, located in grid square YD6222 and THON THANH THUY THANH located principally in grid square YD6221. Reconnaissance elements will screen in the paddy areas to the west, south and east of these villages.

b. Company A(-)

- (1) OPCON of the Company A platoon reverts to Battalion at 0600 on D-day. Outpost vacant BTR with small unit as necessary to ensure continuous control.
- (2) On order, establish a blocking position extending from YD4251 south to YD80427.

c. Company C(-)

(1) Phase I

- (a) On order, move by vehicle convoy to vicinity of Phase Line Brown.
- (b) Be prepared to cross the canal and establish positions indicated in Annex B (Operations Overlay).
- (c) On order, attack in a westerly direction to clear that portion in the area of operations along your axis of advance.
- (d) Be prepared to reverse direction and reestablish positions vicinity of Phase Line Brown on order.

(2) Phase II

- (a) Remain in position occupied in Phase I.
- (b) Conduct patrols to the south, southwest, and southeast to determine the enemy disposition and develop an intelligence estimate for the conduct of Phase III.

(3) Phase III

- (a) On order, commence sweep to the south along western portion of the canal as indicated in Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (b) Search and clear Battalion Objective A.
- (c) Upon securing Objective A, proceed to Objective B and search that portion of the objective in your zone of action.
- (d) Be prepared to support Company D on order.

d. Company D(-)

(1) Phase I

- (a) At 0600 on D-day, move by the most direct route to your PFB located YD807267. Vacate the PFB and move your forces via the coast line of the DAM SAM to Phase Line Brown and establish on the north side of the canal as shown in Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (b) On order, attack in a westerly direction to clear the portion in the area of operations along your axis of advance. An Ontos section will be attached to screen your right flank.

(2) Phase II

- (a) Conduct search and clear operations in the northeastern portion of the TAOR as indicated in Annex B (Operations Overlay).
- (b) One platoon (-) of tanks will be attached to you for this phase.

(3) Phase III

- (a) On order, commence sweep to the south along eastern portion of the canal as indicated in Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- (b) Be prepared to support Company C in securing Objective A on order.
- (c) Search and clear that portion of Objective B in your zone of action.

e. 81mm Mortar Platoon

- (1) General Support.
- (2) Be prepared to displace to Phase Line Brown with elements of Company C.

f. 1st Platoon(-), Company B, 5th AF Battalion

- (1) Phase I
 - (a) Attached to the reserve platoon and conduct sweep of route 551.
 - (b) Upon completion of sweep attach one section to Company D.
 - (c) The remaining section will be in direct support.
- (2) Phase II
 - (a) Direct Support
- (3) Phase III
 - (a) Attached to Company D.

g. 1st Platoon(-), Company A, 1st Tank Battalion

- (1) Phase I
 - (a) Link up with the reserve platoon at the junction of route 551 and the North/south road. Proceed to Phase Line Brown and remain with the Battalion reserve.
- (2) Phase II
 - (a) Attached to Company D.
- (3) Phase III
 - (a) Direct Support

h. Det. 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion

- (1) Phase I
 - (a) Attached to Battalion reserve for sweep of route 551.
 - (b) Upon completion of road sweep, revert to direct support.
 - (c) Remain in the vicinity of the Battalion reserve.

(d) Be prepared to attach breach teams to Company C and D on order.

(2) Phase II

(a) Direct support.

(3) Phase III

(a) Direct support.

i. Battalion Reserve

(1) On order, conduct a sweep of route 551 to Phase Line Brown. Catos and Engineers will be attached for the sweep.

(2) Be prepared to establish a screening position orientated east and on both sides of the canal as indicated in Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(3) Be prepared to support Company C or Company D on order.

j. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Essential elements of the attack. Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) D-day: 3 May 1968

(3) H-hour: 0800H

(4) Contact on Phase I and Phase III will be center

(5) Cross Phase Lines on order.

4. Logistics.

a. Prescribed Loads.

(1) Class I - Individuals will carry 2 MCI's and 2 full canteens

(2) Class II - None

(3) Class III - Lubricants and cleaning supplies for individual and crew served weapons.

(4) Class IV - None

(5) Class V - Basic allowance

b. Resupply.

- (1) Resupply requests are to be at this CP no later than 1400 for delivery that day. Priority or emergency resupply will be effected upon request.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) At 021630H, Company C(-) will be transported from their CP to this CP.
- (2) Company C and the S1mm Section(-) will be mounted on trucks by 030730H for movement to Phase Line Brown.

d. Miscellaneous.

- (1) Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms, flak jacket, helmets, light marching pack w/E-tool, and protective mask.

5. Command and Communication - Electronics

a. Communication-Electronics

- (1) The Battalion secondary tactical net will be utilized throughout the operation.
- (2) Activate Battalion secondary tactical net at 030600H.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines will remain at present CP.


J. E. GREENWOOD
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex C (Distribution) to
Operation Order 4-68

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Battalion, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN Province
 020800H May 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 4-68

Time Zones H

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

H&S Company(-)

Company C(-) (Rein)

Co C(-)

FO Tm, 3rd Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt

FO Tm, Btry D, 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines

Det Intel Sec

Tm Flame Sec, H&S Company

Det, Provisional Recon Unit, THUY THIEN Province

Company D(-) (Rein)

Co D(-)

FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt

FO Tm, Btry D, 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines

Det Intel Sec

Tm Flame Sec, H&S Company

Det, Provisional Recon Unit, THUY THIEN Province

FAC Tm

Plt(-), 1st ReconBn

Plt(-), 1st ReconBn

81mm Mortar Platoon(-)

Battalion Reserve

3rd Plt, Co B

Det, 1st Plt, Supt Co, 1st EngrBn

2nd Plt, Co A, 1st Tank Battalion

1st Plt, Co A, 1st AT Battalion


 J. E. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
 Annex C (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 4-68

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Bn, 27th Marines
 THUY THIEN Province
 270800H April 1968

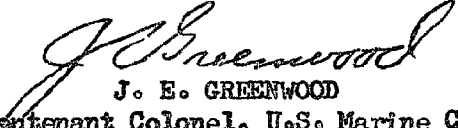
Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 4-68

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. DISTRIBUTION

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Number of Copies</u>
CE, Task Force X-Ray	3
CO, 27th Marines	1
CO, Company A	1
CO, Company B	1
CO, Company C	2
CO, Company D	2
CO, H&S Company	1
S-3	<u>4</u>
	15


 J. E. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
 Annex D (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 4-68

Special: TO MA. 37

Tring Order #1

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces: See current intelligence reports.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) The 64th and 65th Popular Forces Battalions from the PHU YAM District will provide a blocking force supported by a light section of tanks. Block position from VC62193 to VC670105. In position by 100730H May 1976.

(2) 12th Coastal Group Fort Wiet(-) will provide a water borne screening force on the seacoast of the operating area.

(3) Patrol River Force, Fort Force 116 will provide a water borne screening force along the inland waterways in the operating area.

(4) National Police Field Force, will land in force of assault companies and conduct a detailed search of the hamlets in the operating area. Additionally, they will be responsible for interrogation of any suspects and locating black list personnel.

(5) Air Support

(a) Gunships which escorted assault waves will remain on station from L-hour to L+60. Subsequent gunship support will be "on call" basis.

(b) Fixed wing on station LZ preparation. Remaining fixed wing "on call" basis.

(c) AD on station from 100730H.

2. Mission

a. 1st Battalion, 27th Marines will conduct an offensive operation on the sand spit in the northeastern sector of the TAOR.

3. Execution

a. Company A(-)

(1) Commencing at L-hour, land by helo in LZ Hoppie, secure LZ. Upon completion of Company G's insertion move southwestern portion of the island.

(2) Move with Company G on your right flank along the axis of advance and search the rice paddy area to the southeast of the village of THON KH SURG (YD9126).

CONFIDENTIAL
TAB "C"

(3) Upon Company 3's completion of the sweep of AREA 10 (100000) proceed, on order, to the village of AREA 11 (110000) and conduct a sweep of this village.

(4) On order, continue north to the village of AREA 12 (120000) and conduct a sweep of this village in your zone of action.

(5) Be prepared to support Company 4 as it moves up the island on order.

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marine Division

(1) Commencing Helman, land by helo in LA Region and link up with Company 4 on the left flank. Move north through LA region and sweep the village of AREA 13 (130000).

(2) Upon completion of the sweep, swing to the right and search the area for tunnels and treasures.

(3) When Company 4 has completed the sweep of AREA 13 (130000) and on order, proceed to the village of AREA 14 (140000) and sweep that portion of the village in your zone of action.

(4) Be prepared to support Company 4 as it moves up the island on order.

2. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Division

(1) Direct support of the 6th and 8th Populau Forces Platoons.

(2) Provide a blocking force in conjunction with the 6th and 8th Populau Forces from 100000 to 110000.

3. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marine Division

(1) Direct support of the 6th and 8th Populau Forces Platoons.

(2) Provide a blocking force in conjunction with the 6th and 8th Populau Forces from 100000 to 110000.

4. 4th Battalion, 1st Marine Division

(1) Direct support

(2) On order, proceed to the left flank the northern end of the island and link up with the Landing Force.

5. 5th Battalion, 1st Marine Division

(1) Direct support

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Landing 0700L
- (3) Contact from left to right
- (4) Lift time for Company A 100630H May 68
- (5) Lift time for Company B 100700H May 68
- (6) Lift time for NPTF 100715H May 68
- (7) Ontos and Tanks will depart for ferry from this CP 100600H. Upon arrival at Company C's CP, check in with 1/27 S-3.
- (8) Holiteams: 15 men per team.

4. Administration and Logistics.

- a. Prescribed load
 - (1) 2 meals MCI
 - (2) BA Ammo
 - (3) Personal arms and equipment, flak jackets, helmets, two (2) full canteens.
- b. Resupply
 - (1) By helo
- c. Medical
 - (1) Evacuation by helo

5. Command and Communication-Electronics

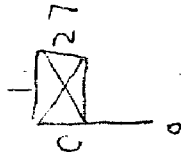
- a. Communication-Electronics
 - (1) Battalion net (Secondary): ^{44.70} 65.85 will be used.
 - (2) Guard net commencing 100500H
- b. Command Posts
 - (1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines advance: YD845322.

J. E. Greenwood
 J. E. GREENWOOD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

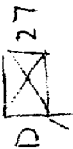
SECRET

PHU VANG TAOR
1st Bn, 27th Marines
MAF: VIETNAM, 1:50,000
Sheets 6541 IV & 6542 III
Series L7014



M SR

C / D



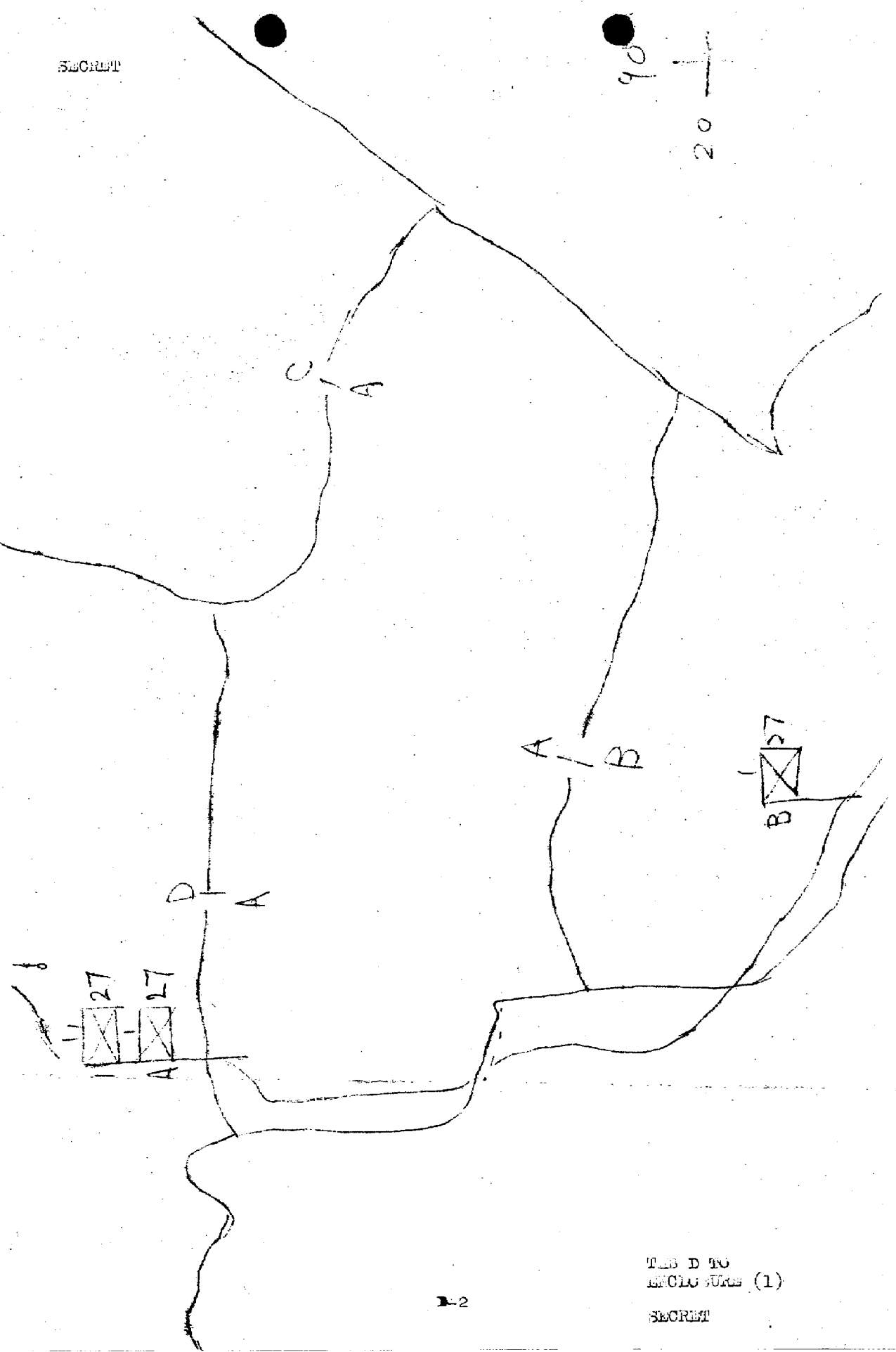
TAB D TO
ENCLOSURE-(1)

D-1

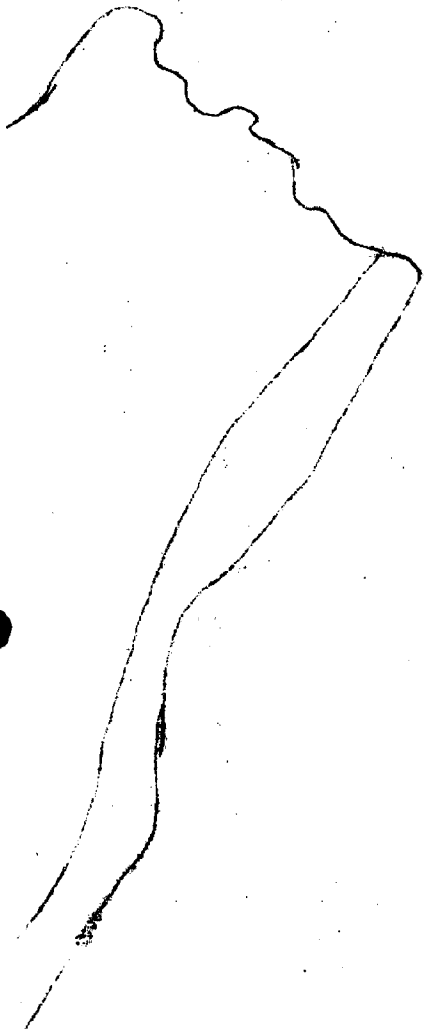
SECRET

SECRET

90
20



SECRET



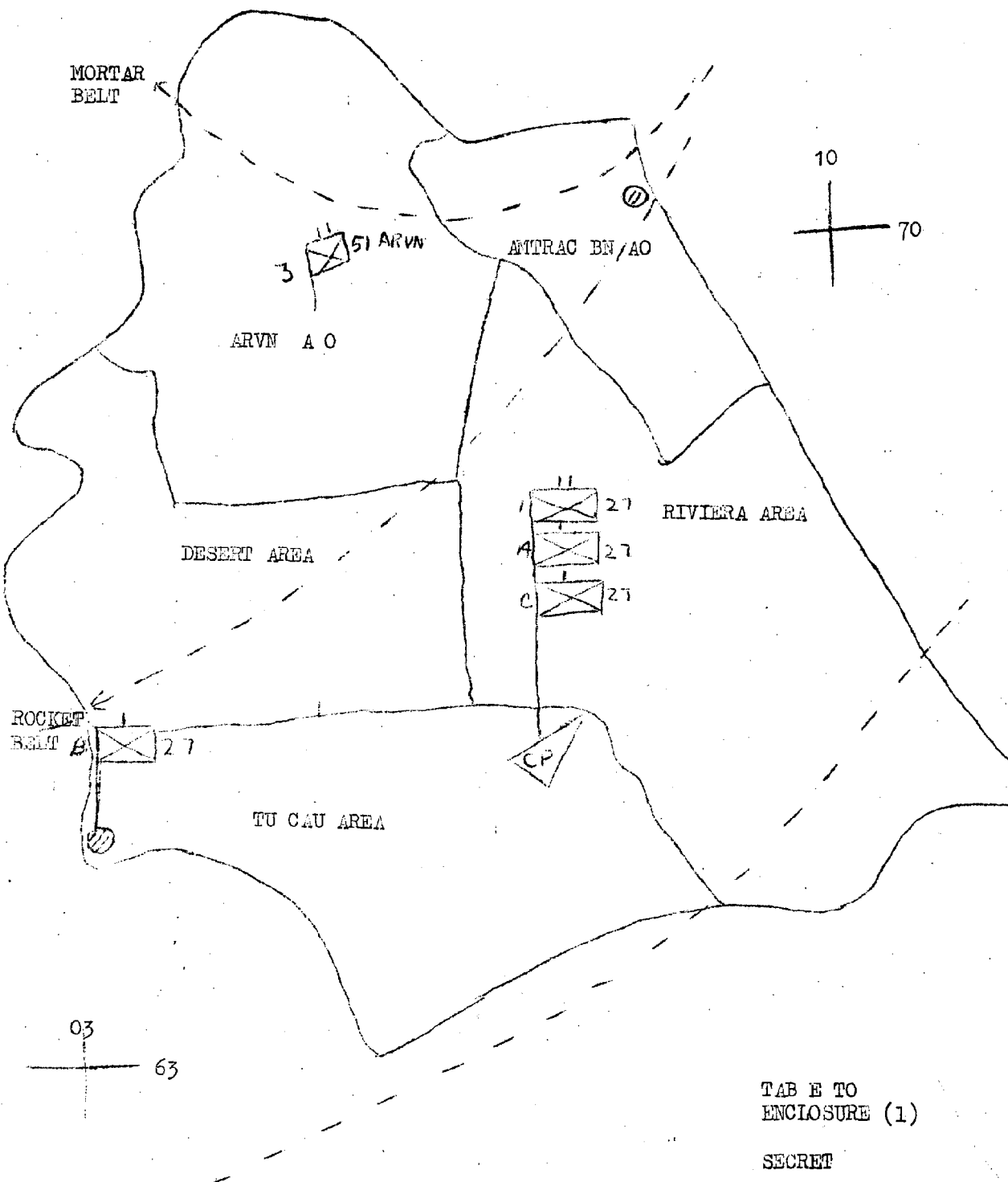
TAB D TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

D-3

SECRET

SECRET

DA NANG AREA TAOR
 1st Bn 27th Marines
 VIET NAM 1:50,000
 MAP SHEET 6640I
 SERIES L 7014



SECRET

OPERATION "ALLEN BROOK"
(GO NOI ISLAND AREA)
1st Bn 27th Marines
MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEET # 66401V
SERIES L7014

58

93

27 31st ARVN

03 51

1/27
1/26

TAB F TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET